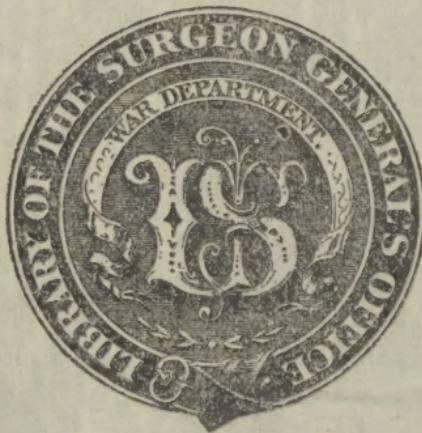


ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY  
WASHINGTON

Founded 1836



Annex  
Section Formularies  
Hance  
Number 371739

GPO 3-10543

FORM 113c, W. D., S. G. O.  
(Revised June 13, 1936)

DUE TWO WEEKS FROM LAST DATE

R AUG 18 1966



So

Dr. A. F. Saunders.

from

R. H. Kerr



PHYSICIANS'  
MEDICAL COMPEND  
AND  
PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULÆ,

COMPILED BY  
EDWARD H. HANCE.

---

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY  
HANCE, GRIFFITH & CO.

1868.



T U 23 JUN '48

Annex  
QY  
740  
AAI  
H2P  
1868

Entered, according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1868, by

## EDWARD H. HANCE,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, in and  
for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

Film No. 6248, no. 1

e e e e e e  
e e e e e e  
e e e e e e  
e e e e e e  
e e e e e e

## P R E F A C E.

---

THIS WORK is designed to present in a compact form, and convenient for ready reference, information valuable to the Pharmaceutist and Physician.

It was in answer to a very general desire expressed by the correspondents of our house that the first division of the book (*Pharmaceutical Formulae*) was prepared, which is designed more especially for the use of Apothecaries, and Physicians who dispense medicines.

These formulæ for the preparation of *Tinctures, Wines, Syrups, Infusions, Ointments, Plasters, etc.*, give to the resulting combinations the strength directed by the "U. S. Pharmacopœia," when the preparations employed are of the manufacture of HANCE, GRIFFITH & Co.

The department entitled *Materia Medica*, is compiled from the "U. S. Dispensatory" and other standard works, embracing, it is believed, all the "recent remedies;" and it is hoped will prove useful in suggesting to the medical practitioner remedies, or their properties and applications, which might otherwise be overlooked or forgotten.

The doses appended, generally range lower than those given in the "U. S. Dispensatory," conforming more nearly to such as are administered in daily practice.

In the *Classification of Remedies*, special care has been taken to make the list complete, with reference to the page of that section of the book in which the various preparations of the remedy indicated, and the doses of each, are given.

The pages assigned to *Poisons, their Treatment and Antidotes*, is designed to present a condensed table of symptoms and the remedies indicated in cases of accidental or intentional poisoning, asphyxia, etc., and will be found, it is hoped, of practical value in such emergencies.

In each department care has been necessary to avoid details which would render the work cumbersome, and to give in the least space possible the largest amount of information.

In conclusion, the compiler gratefully acknowledges the valuable assistance given by medical friends of whom suggestions were solicited, and especially by one, to whose interest in the work the book is largely indebted for whatever value it may possess.

PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER, 1868.

## PREPARATIONS AND FORMULAS.

### **ABSINTHIUM.**

The tops and leaves of *Artemisia Absinthium*, U. S.  
*Wormwood.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Absinthium.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.

---

### **TINCTURE ABSINTHIUM.**

Fluid Extract Absinthium, two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

### **INFUSION ABSINTHIUM.**

Fluid Extract Absinthium, one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

### **ACHILLEA.**

The herb and flowers of *Achillea Millefolium*, U. S.  
*Yarrow, Milfoil.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Achillea...Dose, thirty drops to one fluid drachm.

---

### **INFUSION ACHILLEA.**

Fluid Extract Achillea, one fluid ounce.  
Hot Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated if necessary.

---

### **ACONITI FOLIUM.**

### **ACONITI RADIX.**

The leaves and root of *Aconitum Napellus*, U. S.  
*Aconite, Monkshood, Wolfsbane.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves.....Dose, two to six drops.  
Solid " " " U. S., Dose, one-quarter to one grain.  
Fluid " " Root.....Dose, one to four drops.

**TINCTURE ACONITE LEAVES, U. S.**

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, ten to thirty drops.

**TINCTURE ACONITE ROOT, U. S.**

Fluid Extract Aconite Root, six fluid ounces.  
 Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

**ALNUS.**

The bark of *Alnus Rubra*.

*Tag Alder, Smooth Alder, Common Alder.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Alnus.....	Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
<i>Alnuin</i> .....	" two to ten grains.

**TINCTURE ALNUS.**

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION ALNUS.**

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**ALETRIS.**

The root of *Aletris Farinosa*, U. S.

*Star Grass, Blazing Star, Unicorn Root, Mealy Starwort, Colic Root, Ague Root, Crow Corn.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Aletris.....	Dose, ten to thirty drops.
<i>Aletrine</i> .....	" half to two grains.

**TINCTURE ALETRIS.**

Fluid Extract Aletris, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ALETRIS.**

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP ALETRIS.**

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**ALLIUM.**

The bulb of *Allium Sativum*, U. S.

*Garlic.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Allium.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP ALLIUM.**

Fluid Extract Allium, three fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**ALTHÆA.**

The root of *Althæa Officinalis*, U. S.

*Marshmallow.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Althæa.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ALTHÆA.**

Fluid Extract Althæa, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**ANGELICA.**

The root of *Angelica Archangelica*, U. S.

*Garden Angelica.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Angelica.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE ANGELICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION ANGELICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**ANGUSTURA.**

The bark of *Galipea Officinalis*, U. S.

*Cusparia.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Angustura...Dose, ten drops to half fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE ANGUSTURÆ.**

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ANGUSTURA.**

Fluid Extract Angustura, one-half fluid drachm.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces, repeated every two or three hours.

**ANTHEMIS.**

The flowers of *Anthemis nobilis*, U. S.

*Chamomile, Roman Chamomile.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.

Fluid Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.

Oleum Anthemidis.....Dose, five to fifteen drops.

**INFUSION ANTHEMIDIS.**

Fluid Extract Anthemidis, half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**APOCYNUM ANDROSÆMIFOLIUM.**

The root of *Apocynum Androsæmifolium*, U. S.

*Dogs-bane, Bitter root, Milkweed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm : ..... Dose, as *Emetic*, one-half to two fluid drachms in cup of warm water.

Dose, as *Tonic* and *Diaphoretic*, ten to twenty-five drops.

*Apocynin*..... Dose, one-half to two grains.

**TINCTURE APOCYNUM ANDROSEM:**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsem: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION APOCYNUM ANDROSEM:**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsem: half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.**

The root of *Apocynum Cannabinum*, U. S.

*Indian Hemp.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Apocynum Cannabinum. Dose, one to five grains.

Fluid Extract Apoc : Cannab :.... " *Tonic*, five to fifteen drops,

*Emetic*, twenty to sixty drops

**TINCTURE APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.**

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

---

**ARALIA HISPIDA.**

The bark of the root of *Aralia Hispida*.

*Dwarf Elder, Wild Elder.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION ARALIA HISPIDA.**

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**ARALIA RACEMOSA.**

The root of *Aralia Racemosa*.

*Spikenard, Life of Man, Petty Morrel.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION ARALIA RACEMOSA.**

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**ARNICA.**

The flowers of *Arnica Montana*, U. S.

*Leopard's-bane.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Arnica, U. S.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Arnica.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

**TINCTURE ARNICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, three fluid ounces.  
 Alcohol, nine fluid ounces.  
 Water, four fluid ounces.  
 Mix: generally used externally.

---

**INFUSION ARNICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid drachms.

---

**FOMENTATION ARNICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, half fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Vinegar, five and a half fluid ounces.  
 Carb: Ammonia, two drachms.  
 Mix.

---

**EMPLASTRUM ARNICÆ, U. S.**

Solid Extract Arnicæ, one troy ounce and a half.  
 Emplastrum Resinæ, three troy ounces.  
 Add the extract to the plaster, previously melted by  
 means of a water bath, and mix them.

---

**ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA.**

The root of *Asclepias Incarnata*.

*White Indian Hemp, Swamp Milkweed, Water Nerve-root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, two to five grains.  
 Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

---

**TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS INCAR:**

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three teaspoonfuls.

**INFUSION ASCLEPIAS INCAR:**

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, three to six fluid drachms.

---

**ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.**

The root of *Asclepias Tuberosa*, U. S.  
*Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed, Wind-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Asclepias Tub:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.  
*Asclepin*..... " one to five grains.

---

**TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.**

Fluid Extract Asclepias Tub: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.**

Fluid Extract Asclepias Tub: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

---

**ASPARAGUS.**

The young shoots of *Asparagus Ofic:*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Asparagus.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

**SYRUP ASPARAGUS.**

Fluid Extract Asparagus, four fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**AURANTII AMARI CORTEX.**

The rind of the fruit of *Citrus Vulgaris*, U. S.  
*Bitter Orange Peel.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Aurantii Cort:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE AURANTII CORT:**

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP AURANTII CORT:**

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.**

Bark of the root of *Baptisia Tinctoria*.

*Wild Indigo, Horse-fly Weed, Rattle Bush.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct: ..... Dose, three to twenty drops.  
*Baptisin*..... " one to eight grains.

**TINCTURE BAPTISIA TINCT:**

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinet: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**BELLADONNÆ FOLIUM.****BELLADONNÆ RADIX.**

The leaves and root of *Atropa Belladonna*, U. S.

*Belladonna, Deadly Nightshade.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Belladonnæ Folium..... Dose, one-quarter to one grain.  
 Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Folium..... " five to ten drops.  
 Granules Ext: Belladonnæ,.....,  $\frac{1}{4}$  gr. " one to four.  
*Atropia*..... " one-fiftieth grain.

**TINCTURE BELLADONNE.**

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

**INFUSION BELLADONNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Belladonnae Fol: one fluid drachm.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ.**

Extract Belladonnae Fol: one troy ounce.

Emp: Resina, two troy ounces.

Add the Extract to the Plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix intimately.

**BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.**

The bark of *Benzoin Odoriferum.*

*Spice-wood, Spice-bush, Fever-bush.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor :.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.**

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**BERBERIS.**

The bark of the root of *Berberis vulgaris*, U. S.

*Barberry.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Berberis.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE BERBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION BERBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**BRAYERA.**

The flowers and unripe fruit of *Brayera anthelmintica*, U. S.  
*Koosso.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Brayera.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION BRAYERA.**

Fluid Extract Brayera, two fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, four fluid ounces.

**Mix.** The whole may be taken for a dose.

**BUCHU.**

The leaves of *Burosma crenata* and other species of *Burosma*, U. S.

*Buchu.***PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Buchu.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

" " Buchu et Par: Brav: " one-half to two fluid drachms.

" " " Comp: " one-half to two fluid drachms.

Combination of Buchu, Uva Ursi, Juniper, Cubebs and Sweet  
Spts. Nitre.

*Barosmin*..... " one to three grains.

**TINCTURE BUCHU.**

Fluid Extract Buchu, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

**Mix.** Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE BUCHU ET PAR: BRAV.**

Fluid Extract Buchu et Par: Brav: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

**Mix.** Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE BUCIU COMP:**

Fluid Extract Buchu Comp: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

**Mix.** Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

***INFUSION BUCHU.***

Fluid Extract Buchu, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CALAMUS.**

The rhizoma of *Acorus Calamus*, U. S.

*Sweet Flag.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Calamus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

***TINCTURE CALAMUS.***

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

***INFUSION CALAMUS.***

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

***SYRUP CALAMUS.***

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CALUMBA.**

The root of *Cocculus palmatus*, U. S.

*Columbo, Colomba, Colombo.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Calumbæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ..Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

***TINCTURE CALUMBA.***

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

*INFUSION CALUMBÆ.*

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated as required.

*WINE CALUMBÆ.*

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

*CANELLA.*

The bark of *Canella Alba*, U. S.

*Canella.*

*PREPARATIONS.*

Fluid Extract Canellæ....Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

*TINCTURE CANELLÆ.*

Fluid Extract Canellæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*WINE CANELLÆ AND RHEI.*

(*Vinum Rhei*, U. S.)

Fluid Extract Canellæ, one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

*CANNABIS INDICA.*

The flowering tops of *Cannabis Sativa*, Br.

*Indian Hemp, Gunjah, Hashish, Churrus.*

*PREPARATIONS.*

Extract Cannabis Indi:.....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.

Fluid Extract Cannab: Indi:..... " five to ten drops.

Granules " " "  $\frac{1}{4}$  gr., " one to four.

**TINCTURE CANNABIS IND:**

Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm, gradually increased.

---

**CAPSICUM.**

The fruit of *Capsicum annum* and other species of *capsicum*, U. S.

***Cayenne Pepper, Red Pepper.*****PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Capsici.....	Dose, three to ten drops.
Oleoresina " "	" one minim.

**TINCTURE CAPSICI.**

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CAPSICI.**

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, half a fluid ounce.

---

**CARDAMOMUM.**

The fruit of *Elettaria Cardamomum*, U. S.

***Cardamom.*****PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Cardamomi.....	Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.
" " "	Comp:.... " fifteen to thirty drops.

---

**TINCTURE CARDAMOMI.**

Fluid Extract Cardamomi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CARDAMOMI COMP.**

Fluid Extract Cardamomi Comp: four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**CARUM.**

The fruit of *Carum Carui*, U. S.

*Caraway.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Carui.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

**TINCTURE CARUI**

Fluid Extract Carui, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CARUI.**

Fluid Extract Carui, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CARYOPHYLLUS.**

The unexpanded flowers of *Caryophyllum Aromaticum*: U. S.

*Cloves.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Caryophylli.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

**TINCTURE CARYOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CARYOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CASCARILLA.**

The bark of *Croton Eleuteria*, U. S.  
*Cascarilla.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cascarillaæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE CASCARILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cascarillaæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CASCARILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cascarillaæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

**CATARIA.**

The leaves of *Nepeta Cataria*, U. S.  
*Catnep.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Catariae.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CATARIEÆ.**

Fluid Extract Catariae, four fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**CHELIDONIUM MAJUS.**

The root and tops of *Chelidonium Majus*.  
*Garden Celandine, Great Celandine, Tetterwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelidonii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE CHELIDONII.**

Fluid Extract Chelidonii, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**CHELONE GLABRA.**'The leaves of *Chelone glabra*.*Balmony, Turtlehead, Snakehead, Turtlebloom.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelone.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*Chelonin*..... " two to five grains.**TINCTURE CHELONE.**

Fluid Extract Chelone, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**INFUSION CHELONE.**

Fluid Extract Chelone, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CHIMAPHILA.**'The leaves of *Chimaphila umbellata*, U. S.*Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine, Wintergreen.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

*Chimaphilin*..... " two to five grains.**INFUSION CHIMAPHILÆ.**

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP CHIMAPHILÆ.**

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, half fluid ounce.

**CHIRETTA.**'The herb and root of *Agathotes chirayta*, U. S.*Chiretta, Chirayta.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ.....Dose, ten to thirty drops.

## TINCTURE CHIRETTÆ.

### Fluid Extract Chirettæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

**Mix.** Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

## **INFUSION CHIRETTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

**Mix.** Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

## CIMICIFUGA.

## The root of *Cimicifuga racemosa*, U. S.

## **Black Cohosh, Black Snake Root.**

## PREPARATIONS.

**Extract Cimicifugæ.....Dose, four to eight grains.**

**Fluid Extract** " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Cimicifugin (Macrotin).....Dose, one to five grains.

## TINCTURE CIMICIFUGÆ.

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, one pint.

**Mix.** Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

## **SYRUP CIMICIFUGÆ.**

### Fluid Extract Cimicifuga, two fluid ounces.

**Simple Syrup, six fluid ounces.**

**Mix.** Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

## CINCHONA FLAV:

### The bark of *Cinchona calisaya*, U. S.

## **Yellow Cinchona, Calisaya Bark, Peruvian Bark.**

## PREPARATIONS.

**Extract Cinchonæ Flav:**.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

**Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav.** :: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

64 Aromat:.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CINCHONÆ.**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: three fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**DECOCTION CINCHONÆ FLAV:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, fifteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION CINCHONÆ FLAV:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.  
 Acid: Sulphuric: Aromat: one fluid drachm.  
 Water, fifteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**CINCHONA PALLIDA.**

The bark of *Cinchona condaminea* and *C. mierantha*.

**Pale Bark, Pale Cinchona.**

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Pal:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.  
 Fluid Extract " " .....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**CINCHONA RUBRA.**

The bark of an undetermined species of *Cinchona*, U.S.

**Red Bark, Red Cinchona.**

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Rub:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.  
 Fluid Extract " " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 " " " Comp:.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CINCHONÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Comp: four fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, sixteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**DECOCTION CINCHONÆ RUB:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

---

**INFUSION CINCHONÆ RUB:**

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.  
 Acid: Sulph: Aromat: one fluid drachm.  
 Water, fifteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

---

**CINNAMOMUM.**

The bark of *Cinnamomum Zeylan*: and of *C: aromat*:

*Cinnamon.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cinnamom:.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

---

**TINCTURE CINNAMOM:**

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one and a half fluid ounces.  
 Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.  
 Water, four and a half fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CINNAMOM:**

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

---

**COCCUS.**

*Coccus cacti*, U. S.

*Cochineal.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coccus.....Dose, one to five drops

**TINCTURE COCCUS.**

Fluid Extract Coccus, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, twenty to thirty drops.

---

**COLCHICI RADIX.**

The Cormus of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.

*Colchicum Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad:.....Dose, two to ten drops.  
 Acetie " " .....Dose, one to three grains.  
 Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext: Col:	Comp: 1½ grains.
" Colch: acet:	1 "
" Hyoscyami:	½ "
Calomel,	⅓ "

**TINCTURE COLCHICI RAD:**

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

**VINUM COLCHICI RAD:**

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad: six fluid ounces.  
 Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

**COLCHICI SEMEN.**

The seed of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.

*Colchicum Seed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem:.....Dose, two to ten drops.

**TINCTURE COLCHICI SEM:**

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

**VINUM COLCHICI SEM:**

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem: two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

**Mix.** Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**COLOCYNTHIS.**

The fruit, deprived of its rind, of *Citrullus colocynthis*.

**Colocynth, Bitter Apple, Bitter Cucumber.****PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Colocynth:.....Dose, three to six grains.

" " Comp:....." five to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Colocynth:....." five to ten drops.

*Colocynthin*:....." one-half to two grains.

Pil: Colocynth: Comp: three grains (Ext: Col: Coup: U. S. P.)

Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Colocynth: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac: Dose, two to three pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } 2 \text{ grains.} \\ \text{Pil: Hydrarg: } \frac{2}{3} " \\ \text{Pulv: Ipecac: } \frac{1}{6} " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Cathartic Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } 1\frac{1}{3} \text{ grains.} \\ \text{" Jalapæ, } \frac{1}{2} " \\ \text{Calomel, } \frac{1}{2} " \\ \text{Pulv: Gamboge, } 2-9 " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Antibilious, (Vegetable,).....Dose, two to five pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ grains.} \\ \text{Podophyllin, } \frac{3}{4} " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Aperient.....Dose, two to five pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } 2 \text{ grains.} \\ \text{" Hyoscyami, } \frac{1}{2} " \\ \text{" Nuc: Vom: } \frac{1}{3} " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Calomel, et Rhei.....Dose, two to five pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } \frac{1}{2} \text{ grain.} \\ \text{" Rhei, } \frac{1}{2} " \\ \text{" Hyoscyami, } \frac{1}{6} " \\ \text{Calomel, } \frac{1}{3} " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, two to three pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } 1 \text{ grain.} \\ \text{" Hyoscyami, } 1 " \\ \text{Pil: Hydrarg: } 3 " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ext: Col: Comp: } 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ grains.} \\ \text{" Colch: Acet: } 1 " \\ \text{" Hyoscyami, } \frac{1}{3} " \\ \text{Calomel, } \frac{1}{3} " \end{array} \right\}$$

Pil: Auderson's Scots.....Dose, two to five pills.

Pulv: Aloes Soc:	}
“ Sapon: Hisp :	
“ Fruct Colocynth:	
“ Gambogia.	
Ol: Anise.	

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp :.....Dose, two to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp: 1½ grains.	}
“ Jalapæ, 1 “	
Podophylin, 1-10 “	
Leptandrin, ¼ “	
Ext: Hyoscyami, ½ “	
“ Gentianæ, 1 “	
Ol: Menth: Pip:	

## COMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA.

*Sweet Fern.*

### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Comptonia Asplen :.Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

### INFUSION COMPTONIA ASPLEN:

Fluid Extract Comp: Asplen : one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

## CONIUM.

The leaves of *Conium maculatum*, U. S.

*Hemlock.*

### PREPARATIONS.

Extract Conii.....Dose, one to three grains.

Fluid Extract Conii.....Dose, four to ten drops.

Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Aloes Soc: ½ grain.	}
“ Zingib: Jam: 1 “	
Ferri Sulph: Exsic: 1 “	
Ext: Conii, ½ “	

### TINCTURE CONII.

Fluid Extract Conii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**COPTIS.**

The root of *Coptis trifolia*, U. S.

*Goldthread, Mouthroot.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coptis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE COPTIS.**

Fluid Extract Coptis, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION COPTIS.**

Fluid Extract Coptis, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Used as a mouth wash.

**CORIANDRUM.**

The fruit of *Coriandrum sativum*, U. S.

*Coriander.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coriandrum....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE CORIANDRUM.**

Fluid Extract Coriandrum, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**CORNUS FLORIDA.**

The bark of *Cornus florida*, U. S.

*Dogwood, Boxwood.*

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor :...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

*Cornin*..... " two to five grains.

**TINCTURE CORNUS FLOR:**

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor : two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION CORNUS FLOR:**

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces every hour.

---

**CORYDALIS FORMOSA.**

The root of *Corydalis formosa*.  
*Turkey Corn, Turkey Pea, Staggerweed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form:...Dose, ten drops to one-half fluid drachm.  
*Corydalin*.....Dose, one to three grains.

---

**TINCTURE CORYDALIS FORMOSA.**

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CORYDALIS FORMOSA.**

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces three times a day.

---

**CROCUS.**

The stigmas of *Crocus sativus*, U. S.  
*Saffron.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Crocus.....Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE CROCUS.**

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**INFUSION CROCUS.**

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**SIRUP CROCUS.**

Fluid Extract Crocus, two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**CUBEBA.**

The berries of *Piper cubeba*, U. S.

*Cubeb.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Cubebæ.....	Dose, two to twenty grains.
Oleoresina Cubebæ, (Eth: Fld: Ext: Cubebs.)...	Dose, five drops to one-half fluid drachm.
Fluid Extract Cubebæ Ale ....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Pil: Copainæ et Ext: Cubebæ.....	Dose, one to two pills.
{ Pil: Copainæ.....3 grains. Oleoresina Cubebæ, 1 " }	
Pil: Copainæ Comp:.....	Dose, one to two pills.
{ Pil: Copainæ, Resin Guaiac: Ferri Cit: Oleoresina Cubebæ. }	
Pil: Gonorrhœa.....	Dose, two to three pills.
{ Puly: Cubebæ.....2 grains. Pil: Copainæ.....1 " Ferri Sulph: Ex: 1½ " Terebinth: Ven: 1½ " }	

---

**TINCTURE CUBEBAE.**

Fluid Extract Cubebæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

---

**CURCUMA.**

The rhizoma of *Curcuma longa*, U. S.

*Turmeric.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Curcumæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE CURCUMÆ.**

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

---

**INFUSION CURCUMÆ.**

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

---

**CYPRIPEDIUM.**

The root of *Cypripedium pubescens*, U. S.  
*Lady's Slipper, Moccasin Plant.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Cypripedi.....	Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Fluid Extract “ .....	Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Cypripedin.....	Dose, two to four grains.

---

**TINCTURE CYPRIPEDI.**

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION CYPRIPEDI.**

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**CYTISUS SCOPARIUS.**

The tops of *Cytisus scoparius*.  
*Broom.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Cytisus.....	Dose, one to two fluid drachms,
----------------------------	---------------------------------

**INFUSION CYTISUS.**

Fluid Extract Cytisus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour.

**DIGITALIS.**

The leaves of *Digitalis purpurea*, from plants of the second year's growth.

*Fox Glove.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Digitalis.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Fluid Extract Digitalis.....Dose, five to ten drops.

Digitalin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.

**TINCTURE DIGITALIS.**

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten to twenty drops.

**INFUSION DIGITALIS.**

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid drachms.

Tincture Cinnamon, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce twice a day.

**DIOSCOREA VILLOSA.**

The root of *Dioscorea villosa*.

*Wild Yam, Colic Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dioscorea...Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

Dioscorein.....Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION DIOSCOREA.**

Fluid Extract Dioscorea, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

**DRACONTIUM.**

The root of *Dracontium fætidum* or *Symplocarpus fætidus*.

*Skunk Cabbage, Meadow Cabbage, Skunk Weed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dracontium... Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE DRACONTIUM.**

Fluid Extract Dracontium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION DRACONTIUM.**

Fluid Extract Dracontium, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid drachms.

**DULCAMARA.**

The stalks of *Solanum dulcamara*, U. S.

*Bittersweet, Garden or Black Nightshade.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Dulcamarae..... Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract " ..... Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE DULCAMARA.**

Fluid Extract Dulcamarae, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**DECOCTION DULCAMARA.**

Fluid Extract Dulcamarae, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces.

**ELATERIUM.**

A substance deposited by the juice of the fruit of *Momordica Elaterium*.

*Elaterium.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Elaterium.....Dose, one to two drops.  
Granules Elaterium, 1-10 grain.....Dose, one to five granules.

**TINCTURE ELATERIUM.**

Fluid Extract Elaterium, two fluid ounces.  
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

**EPIGÆA REPENS.**

*Trailing Arbutus, Ground Laurel, May-Flower.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION EPIGÆA REP:**

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep: one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA.***Fireweed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Erecthites.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION ERECTHITES.**

Fluid Extract Erecthites, two fluid ounces.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**ERGOTA.**

The diseased seed of *Secale cereale*, U. S.

*Ergot, Spurred Rye.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Ergota.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.

**TINCTURE ERGOTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**WINE ERGOTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, two fluid ounces.

Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION ERGOTÆ.**

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces for a woman in labor.

---

◆◆◆

---

**ERIGERON.**

The herb of *Erigeron heterophyllum* and *E. philadelphicum*, U. S.

***Fleabane.*****PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Erigeron.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Oil: Erigeron.....Dose, two to ten minimis.

---

**TINCTURE ERIGERON.**

Fluid Extract Erigeron, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**INFUSION ERIGERON.**

Fluid Extract Erigeron, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. The whole may be taken in twenty-four hours.

**EUONYMUS.**

The bark of *Euonymus atropurpureus*, U. S.  
*Wahoo, Indian Arrow-wood, Burning Bush, Spindle Tree,*  
 PREPARATIONS.

- |                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Fluid Extract Euonymus..... | Dose, one to two fluid drachms. |
| Euonymin.....               | Dose, one to four grains.       |
- 

**TINCTURE EUONYMUS.**

Fluid Extract Euonymus, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**INFUSION EUONYMUS.**

Fluid Extract Euonymus, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**EUPATORIUM.**

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, gathered after flowering has commenced, U. S.

*Boneset, Thoroughwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- |                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Extract Eupatori.....       | Dose, five to twenty grains.    |
| Fluid Extract Eupatori..... | Dose, one to two fluid drachms. |
| Eupatorin .....             | Dose, one to five grains.       |
- 

**TINCTURE EUPATORI.**

Fluid Extract Eupatori, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**INFUSION EUPATORI.**

Fluid Extract Eupatori, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**EUPATORIUM PURPURIUM.**

'The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium purpurium*.  
*Queen of the Meadow, Gravel Root, Trumpet Weed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Eupupurin.....Dose, one to five grains.

**TINCTURE EUPATORIUM PUR:**

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION EUPATORIUM PUR:**

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**FILIX MAS.**

The rhizoma of *Aspidium Filix Mas, U. S.*

*Male Fern, High Brake.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Filicis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Oleoresina Filicis.....Dose, one-half fluid drachm.

**INFUSION FILICIS.**

Fluid Extract Filicis, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**FŒNICULUM.**

The fruit of *Fœniculum Vulgare, U. S.*

*Fennel, Sweet Fennel.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Fœniculi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION Fœniculi.**

Fluid Extract Fœniculi, one-half fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

---

**GALLA.**

A morbid excrescence upon *Quercus infectoria*, U. S.

*Nutmeg, Galls.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Gallæ.....Dose, two to four grains.  
 Fluid Extract Gallæ.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.  
 Tannin (Acid : Tannic :).Dose, two to five grains.  
 Pil: Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to three pills.  
 {      Pulv: Opii,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.  
       Camphora, 1     "  
       Tannin, 2     "

---

**TINCTURE GALLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gallæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**INFUSION GALLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gallæ, one-half fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.

---

**GALIUM APARINE.**

The leaves and tops of *Galium Aparine*.

*Cleavers, Goose-Grass.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Galium Aparine...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION GALIUM APARINE.**

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

**OINTMENT GALLIUM APARINE.**

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.

Lard, seven ounces.

White Wax, one ounce.

Melt the Lard and Wax together, and add gradually the Fluid Extract, stirring until cold.—Used for Scrofulous Swellings and Scorbutic Eruptions.

---

**GAULTHERIA.**

The leaves of *Gaultheria procumbens*, U. S.

*Winter-Green, Partridge-Berry, Deer-Berry, Tea-Berry, Mountain-Tea.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION GAULTHERIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**GELSEMIUM.**

The root of *Gelsemium sempervirens*, U. S.

*Yellow Jasmine, Carolina Jasmine, Yellow Jessamine, Wild Jessamine, Woodbine.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gelsemium.....Dose, five to thirty drops.

Gelsemin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

---

**TINCTURE GELSEMIUM.**

Fluid Extract Gelsemium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

### GENTIANA.

The root of *Gentiana lutea*, U. S.

*Gentian*, *Yellow Gentian*.

#### PREPARATIONS.

Extract Gentianæ, U. S. .... Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Gentianæ, U. S. .... Dose, ten to forty minimis.

" " " Comp : ..... Dose, ten to forty minimis.

Pil: Gentianæ Comp : ..... Dose, one to three pills.

(Pil: Aloes Comp :)

Ext: Gentianæ, 2-3 grain.	}
Aloes Socot: 2-3 "	
Pulv: Rhei, 1 1-3 "	
Oil Carui, 1-5 "	

#### TINCTURE GENTIANÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp : two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

#### INFUSION GENTIANÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp : two fluid ouncees.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

#### WINE GENTIANÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp : one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

### GERANIUM.

The rhizoma of *Geranium maculatum*, U. S.

*Cranesbill*, *Dove's Foot*, *Crone Foot*, *Spotted Geranium*,  
*Alum Root*.

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Geranii..... Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Geraniin..... Dose, two to five grains.

**TINCTURE GERANII.**

Fluid Extract Geranii, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION GERANII.**

Fluid Extract Geranii, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.  
 Also used as an astringent gargle.

**GEUM.**

The root of *Geum rivale*, U. S.

*Water Avens, Avens Root, Purple Avens.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Geum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION GEUM.**

Fluid Extract Geum, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**GILLENIÆ.**

The root of *Gillenia trifoliata* and of *Gillenia stipulacea*.

*Gillenia, Indian Physic, American Ipecacuanha,  
 Bowman's Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ.....Dose:—As Emetic, twenty to thirty  
 drops in warm water, repeated until it acts.

Dose, as tonic and diaphoretic, five to ten drops.

*Gillenin:* Dose, Tonic, three to five grs; Emetic, ten to twenty-five grs.

**TINCTURE GILLENIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,  
 Mix. Dose, as tonic, fifteen to thirty drops.

**SYRUP GILLENIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Gillenieæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as expectorant, ten to twenty drops.

**GLYCYRRHIZA.**

The root of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, U. S.

*Liquorice Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION GLYCYRRHIZÆ.**

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**GOSSYPII RADICIS CORTEX.**

The bark of the root of *Gossypium herbaceum*, and other species of *Gossypium*, U. S.

*Cotton Root Bark.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Gossypii.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

Gossypin.....Dose, three to eight grains.

**TINCTURE GOSSYPII.**

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION GOSSYPII.**

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated, if necessary.

**GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX.**

The bark of the root of *Punica Granatum*, U. S.

*Bark of Pomegranate Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Granatii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION GRANATII.**

Fluid Extract Granatii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces every half hour until all is taken.

**GUAIACI LIGNUM.**

The wood of *Guaiacum officinale*, U. S.

*Guaiacum Wood.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Guaiaciil.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION GUAIACII.**

Fluid Extract Guaiacii, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces, until the whole is taken in twenty-four hours.

**HÆMATOXYLON.**

The wood of *Hæmatoxylon Campechianum*, U. S.

*Logwood.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hæmatoxyl.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyl.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION HÆMATOXYLI.**

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyl, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA.**

The bark and leaves of *Hamamelis Virginica*.  
*Witch Hazel, Winter-Bloom, Snapping Hazel-Nut,*  
*Spotted Alder.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg:...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.  
*Hamamelin*.....Dose, one to three grains.

---

**INFUSION HAMAMELIS VIRG:**

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three or four times  
 a day.

---

**HEDEOMA.**

Herb of *Hedeoma pulegioides*, U. S.  
*Pennyroyal, Tick-Weed, Squaw Mint.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION HEDEOMÆ.**

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, as a diaphoretic, one to two fluid ounces.  
 DOSE.—As Emmenagogue, four fluid ounces at bed-time; the feet  
 having been previously bathed in warm water.

---

**HELIANTHEMUM.**

Herb of *Helianthemum Canadense*, U. S.  
*Frost-Wort, Frost-Weed, Rock-Rose.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helianthemum.....Dose, five to twenty drops.  
*Helianthemin*..... “ three to six grains.

**TINCTURE HELIANTHEMUM.**

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HELIANTHEMUM.**

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**SYRUP HELIANTHEMUM.**

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**HELLEBORUS.**

The root of *Helleborus niger*, U. S.

*Black Hellebore, Christmas Rose.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Hellebore Alc :.....Dose, three to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Hellebore.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

Pil: Hooper's (Female Pills).....Dose, one to five pills.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Aloes Soc :} \\ \text{Ferri Sulph : Ex :} \\ \text{Ext : Hellebor :} \\ \text{Pulv : Myrrh :} \\ \quad " \quad \text{Saponis,} \\ \quad " \quad \text{Canellæ,} \\ \quad " \quad \text{Zingib : Jam :} \end{array} \right\}$
--

**TINCTURE HELLEBORI.**

Fluid Extract Hellebore, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE HELLEBORI COMP:**

Tincture Hellebore, one fluid ounce.

" Myrrhæ, four fluid ounces.

" Cantharidis, one-half fluid ounce.

Mix. Dose, as emmenagogue, one-half fluid drachm  
three times a day.

**HELONIAS DIOICA.**

The root of *Helonias dioica*.

*False Unicorn Root, Drooping Star-wort, Devil's Bit.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helonias.....	Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Helonin.....	Dose, two to five grains.

---

**TINCTURE HELONIAS.**

Fluid Extract Helonias, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**HEPATICA.**

The leaves of *Hepatica Americana*, U. S.

*Liverwort, Kidney Liverleaf.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ.....	Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
-----------------------------	---------------------------------

---

**INFUSION HEPATICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ, four fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces, repeated.

**HERACLEUM LANATUM.**

The root of *Heracleum lanatum*.

*Masterwort, Cow-parsnep.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Heracleum.....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**INFUSION HERACLEUM.**

Fluid Extract Heracleum, two fluid ounces

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**HUMULUS.**

The strobiles of *Humulus lupulus*, U. S.

*Hops.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Humuli.....	Dose, five to twenty grains.
Fluid Extract Humuli.....	" one-half to one fluid drachm.
<i>Humulin</i> .....	" five to ten grains.

---

**TINCTURE HUMULI.**

Fluid Extract Humuli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION HUMULI.**

Fluid Extract Humuli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**HYDRANGEA.**

The root of *Hydrangea Arborescens*.

*Hydrangea, Seven Barks, Wild Hydrangea.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Hydrangea.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE HYDRANGEA.**

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**SYRUP HYDRANGEA.**

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## HYDRASTIS.

The root of *Hydrastis Canadensis*, U. S.

*Golden Seal, Yellow-rood, Orange-root, Yellow-root,*  
*Yellow Puccoon, Meadow Pride, Eye Balm,*  
*Ground Raspberry.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.  
 Hydrastin.....Dose, one to five grains.

## TINCTURE HYDRASTIS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

## HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM.

The leaves of *Hyoscyamus niger*, U. S.

*Henbane.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hyoscyami Alc:.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

Fluid Extract Hyoscyami.....Dose, five to twenty minims.

Hyoscyamin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.

Gran: Ext: Hyoscyami,  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr..Dose, one to four granules.

Pil: Aperient.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Ext: Nuc: Vomica $\frac{1}{3}$ grain.	}
"	Hyoscyam: $\frac{1}{2}$ "	
"	Col: Comp: 2 " "	

Pil: Calomel et Rhei.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Calomel, $\frac{1}{3}$ grain.	}
Ext: Rhei,	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	
" Col: Comp:	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	
" Hyoscyam:	$\frac{1}{6}$ "	

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, one to two pills.

{	Pil: Hydrarg: 3 grains.	}
Ext: Col: Comp:	1 "	
" Hyoscyam:	1 "	

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Ext: Col. Comp: $1\frac{1}{2}$ grains.	}
" Colch: Acet:	1 "	
" Hyoscyam:	$\frac{1}{3}$ "	

Hydg: Chlor: Mit:  $\frac{1}{8}$  "

**TINCTURE HYOSCYAMI.**

Fluid Extract Hyoscyami, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one fluid drachm.

---

**HYPERICUM PERFORATUM.**

Herb *Hypericum perforatum*.  
*St. John's Wort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hyperici.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE HYPERICI.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HYPERICI.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**OIL HYPERICI.**

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.  
 Olive Oil, six fluid ounces.  
 Mix.  
 Domestic remedy for applying to cuts and bruises.

---

**HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS.**

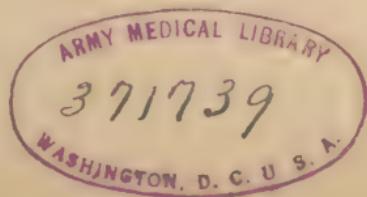
The tops and leaves of *Hyssopus offic.*  
*Hyssop.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hyssop:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION HYSSOP:**

Fluid Extract Hyssop: two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.



**IGNATIA.**

The seed of *Strychnos Ignatia*, U. S.

*Ignatia, Bean of St. Ignatius, Ignatia Amara.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Ignatiae Alc:...Dose, one-half to one and one-half grains.

Fluid Extract Ignatiae..Dose, three to ten drops.

---

**TINCTURE IGNATIE.**

Fluid Extract Ignatiae, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty minims.

---

**INULA.**

The root of *Inula Helenium*, U. S.

*Elecampane.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Inulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE INULÆ.**

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**INFUSION INULÆ.**

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**SYRUP INULÆ.**

Fluid Extract Inulæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

## IPECACUANHA.

The root of *Cephaélis Ipecacuanha*, U. S.

*Ipecacuanha, Ipecacuan.*

### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Ipecacuanhæ...Dose, as Emetic, fifteen to thirty minims. As Expectorant, five to ten minims.

Pil: Ipecac: et Opii (Dover's Powder),  $3\frac{1}{3}$  grs.:..Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Col: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:.....Dose, one to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp: 2 grains.	}
Pil: Hydrarg: 2 "	}
Pulv: Ipecac: $\frac{1}{6}$ "	}

Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

Pil: Hydrarg, 1 grain.	}
Pulv: Opii, $\frac{1}{2}$ "	}
" Ipecac, $\frac{1}{4}$ "	}

### TINCTURE IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce, in warm water.

### VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce, as expectorant and diaphoretic, ten to thirty minims.

### SYRUP IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce, as expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**IRIS FLORENTINA.**

The rhizoma of *Iris Florentina*, U. S.

*Florentine Orris, Orris Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Flor: ..... Dose, one to two fluid drachms.  
Generally used for flavoring compounds, such as Mouth Washes, &c.

**TINCTURE IRIS FLOR:**

Fluid Extract Iris Flor: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**IRIS VERSICOLOR.**

The rhizoma of *Iris Versicolor*, U. S.

*Blue Flag, Flag Lilly, Snake Lilly.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: ..... Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Iridin (Irisin): ..... Dose, one to three grains.

Pil: Leptand: Comp: ..... Dose, one to three pills.

{	Podophyllin, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.	}
	Irisin, $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"
	Leptandrin, 1 "	}

**TINCTURE IRIS VER:**

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**SYRUP IRIS VER:**

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION IRIS VER:**

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**JALAPA.**

The root of *Eryngium Pungit* or *Ipomoea Jalapa*. U.S.  
*Jalap.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Jalapæ.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.

Resina Jalapæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei....Dose, one-half to one " "

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ....Dose, one-half to one " "

Jalapin.....Dose, two to five grains.

Pil: Cathartic Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to four pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1-3 grains.	}
	Ext: Jalapæ, 1 " "	
	Calomel, 1 " "	
	Pulv: Gamboge, 2-9 " "	

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Ext: Col: Comp: 1 1-3 grains.	}
	Ext: Jalapæ, 1 " "	
	Podophyllin, 1-10 " "	
	Leptandrin, 1-4 " "	
	Ext: Hyoscyami, 1-2 " "	
	Ext: Gentianæ, 1 " "	
	Ol: Menth: Pip:	

**TINCTURE JALAPÆ.**

Fluid Extract Jalapæ, three fluid ounces.

Alcohol, nine fluid ounces.

Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET RHEI.**

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET SENNAE.**

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Senna, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

### JUGLANS.

The inner bark of the root of *Juglans cinerea*, U. S.  
*Butternut, White Walnut, Oil Nut.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Extract Juglandis.....	Dose, as purge, twenty to thirty grains; as laxative, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract " .....	Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Juglandin.....	Dose, one to five grains.

### TINCTURE JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

---

### INFUSION JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

### JUNIPERUS.

The fruit of *Juniperus communis*, U. S.  
*Juniper Berries.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Juniperi.....	Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Oil Juniperis.....	Dose, five to fifteen minims.
Pil: Diuretic.....	Dose, two to five pills.
{ Pulv: Sapo: Hispan: 2 grains. Sodæ Carb: Exsic: 2 " Ol: Bacce Junip: 1 drop. }	

---

### TINCTURE JUNIPERI.

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION JUNIPERI.**

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**KRAMERIA.**

- The root of *Krameria triandra*, U. S.

*Rhatany.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Ext: Krameriae.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.

Fluid Extract Krameriae.....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE KRAMERIAE.**

Fluid Extract Krameriae, three fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION KRAMERIAE.**

Fluid Extract Krameriae, one fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP KRAMERIAE.**

Fluid Extract Krameriae, six fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, ten fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

**LACTUCA.**

The leaves of *Lactuca Sativa*.

*Lettuce, Garden Lettuce.*

**PREPARATION.**

Fluid Extract Lactucae.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**LACTUCARIUM.**

The concrete juice of *Lactuca Sativa*, U. S.

*Lactucarium, Lettuce Opium.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii.....Dose, eight to twenty minims, increased gradually.

**TINCTURE LACTUCARII.**

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, four fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP LACTUCARII.**

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to six fluid drachms.

**LAPPA.**

The root of *Lappa minor*, U. S.

*Burdock.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lappæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE LAPPEÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lappæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION LAPPEÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lappæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP LAPPEÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lappæ, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**LAURO-CERASUS.***Cherry-Laurel Leaves.*

## PREPARATION.

- Aqua Lauro-Cerasi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**LAVANDULA.**The flowers of *Lavandula vera*, U. S.*Lavender.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Oleum Lavandulæ.....Dose, one to five drops.  
Spiritus ".....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.  
Fluid Extract Lavendulæ....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**LEONURUS CARDIACA.**The tops and leaves of *Leonurus Cardiaca*.*Motherwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Leonurus Car : Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION LEONURUS CAR:**

Fluid Extract Leonurus Car: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**LEPTANDRA.**The root of *Veronica Virginica*, U. S.*Leptandra, Culver's-root, Culver's Physic,  
Black-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one to five grains.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Leptandrin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Granules Leptandrin, 1 gr...Dose, one pill.

" "  $\frac{1}{2}$  " Dose, one to two pills." "  $\frac{1}{4}$  " Dose, one to four pills." "  $\frac{1}{8}$  " Dose, one to eight pills.

Pills Leptandrin Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{	Leptandrin.....1 grain.	}
Irisin.....	$\frac{1}{1}$ "	
Podophyllin...	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	

**TINCTURE LEPTANDRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Leptandrae, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**SYRUP LEPTANDRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, four fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**LIATRIS SPICATA.**

The root of *Liatris Spicata*.  
*Button Snake-root, Gay-feather.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Liatris.....	Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Liatrin.....	Dose, four to eight grains.

---

**INFUSION LIATRIS.**

Fluid Extract Liatris, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**LIRIODENDRON.**

The bark of *Liriodendron tulipifera*, U. S.  
*Tulip-tree Bark, White Wood, White Poplar,*  
*Yellow Poplar.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Liriodendron.....	Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
---------------------------------	---------------------------------

---

**INFUSION LIRIODENDRON.**

Fluid Extract Liriodendron, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**LOBELIA.**

The herb of *Lobelia inflata*, U. S.

*Lobelia, Wild or Indian Tobacco, Emetic Herb,  
Puke Weed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty minimis.  
Emetic, ten minimis to one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ Comp ::Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty minimis.  
Emetic, ten minimis to one fluid drachm.

Lobelin.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

---

**TINCTURE LOBELIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one-half fluid ounce, as Anti-spasmodic, one to three fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION LOBELIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one fluid ounce every half hour until vomiting is produced.

---

**ACETUM LOBELIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lobelia, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Acetic Acid, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
Emetic, one-half fluid ounce.

---

**LUPULINA.**

The yellow powder attached to the strobiles of *Humulus Lupulus*, U. S.

*Lupulin.***PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ.....Dose, ten to fifteen minimis.

Oleoresina " .....Dose, two to five grains.

Lupuline, (resinoid,),.....Dose, one to four grains.

Pil: Lupulin, three grains.....Dose, three to four pills.

**TINCTURE LUPULINÆ.**

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**LYCOPUS.**

The herb of *Lycopus Virginicus*, U. S.  
*Bugle-weed, Paul's Betony, Green Archangel.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.  
*Lycopin*..... “ one to four grains.

---

**TINCTURE LYCOPUS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**INFUSION LYCOPUS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**SIRUP LYCOPUS.**

Fluid Extract Lycopus, four fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**MAGNOLIA.**

The bark of *Magnolia glauca*, *M. acuminata*, *M. tripetala*.  
*Magnolia, White-bay, Sweet-bay, Swamp-Sassafras,*  
*Beaver Tree.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Magnolia.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE MAGNOLIA.**

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION MAGNOLIA.**

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MARRUBIUM.**

The herb of *Marrubium Vulgare*, U. S.

*Horehound.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Marrubium.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE MARRUBIUM.**

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION MARRUBIUM.**

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP MARRUBIUM.**

Fluid Extract Marrubium, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MATICO.**

The leaves of *Artanthe elongata*, U. S.

*Matico.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Matico.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE MATICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Maticæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION MATICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Maticæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

**MATRICARIA.**

The flowers of *Matricaria Chamomilla*, U. S.

*German Chamomile.***PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Matricariæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE MATRICARLE.**

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION MATRICARLE.**

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**MELISSA.**

The herb of *Melissa officinalis*, U. S.

*Balm, Sweet Balm.***PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Melissæ.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**INFUSION MELISSEÆ.**

Fluid Extract Melisseæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MENTHA PIPERITA.**

The herb of *Mentha Piperita*, U. S.

*Peppermint.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Menthae Pip :.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Oil Menthae Pip :.....Dose, one to three drops.

**INFUSION MENTHÆ PIP:**

Fluid Extract Menthae Pip: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid ounces.

**MENTHA VIRIDIS.**

The herb of *Mentha Viridis*, U. S.

*Spearmint.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Menthae Vir :.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

Oil Menthae Vir :.....Dose, two to five drops.

**INFUSION MENTHÆ VIR:**

Fluid Extract Menthae Vir: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MEZEREUM.**

The bark of *Daphne Mezereum* and *Daphne Gnidioides*.

*Mezereon.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Mezerei.....Dose, five to fifteen minimis.

**TINCTURE MEZEREI.**

Fluid Extract Mezerei, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION MEZEREI.**

Fluid Extract Mezerei, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**MYRICA CERIFERA.**

The bark of *Myrica Cerifera*.

*Bay-berry, Wax-myrtle, Wax-berry.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Myrica Cerifera..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Myricin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

**TINCTURE MYRICA CER:**

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION MYRICA CER:**

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**NUX VOMICA.**

The seed of *Strychnos Nux Vomica*, U. S.

*Nux Vomica, Quaker Button.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Nucis Vomicæ.....Dose, one-half to one grain.

Fluid Extract “ .....Dose, three to fifteen minims.

*Strychnia*.....Dose, ono-fortieth to one-twelfth grain.

Granules Extract Nucis Vomicæ, one-half gr.:.	Dose, one to two.	
" Strychniæ, one-twentieth gr:.....	Dose, one to two.	
" " one-fortieth gr:.....	Dose, one to four.	
" " one-sixtieth gr:.....	Dose, one to six.	
Pills Ferri et Quassia et Nucis Vomicæ.....	Dose, one to thræ.	
{	Fer: per Hydrogen, 1 1-2 grain. Ext: Quassiaæ.....1      " " Nuc: Vomicæ.. 1-4      " Pulv: Saponis..... 1-2      "	}
Pills Ferri et Strychniæ.....	Dose, one to four.	
{	Strychniæ.....1-60 grain. Fer: per Hydrogen, 2 grains.	}
Pills Ferri et Strychniæ Cit:.....	Dose, one to three.	
{	Strychniæ Cit:.....1-50 grain. Ferri Citrate.....1	}
Pills Quiniæ et Ferri et Strychniæ.....	Dose, one to three.	
{	Quiniæ Sulph:.....1 grain. Ferri Carb: Mas:.....1      " Strychniæ Sulph:..... 1-60 "	}
Pills Aperient.....	Dose, one to three.	
{	Ext: Nuc: Vom:.....1-3 grain. " Hyoscyam:.....1-2      " " Col: Comp:.....2      "	}

**TINCTURE NUCIS VOMICÆ.**

Fluid Extract Nucis Vomicæ, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty minimis, to be increased if necessary.

**OPIUM.**

The concrete juice of the unripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.

*Opium.***PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Opii Aq.....	Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.
" " Acet:.....	Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.
Fluid Extract Opii Aq: (Tinct: Opii Deod: U. S. P.)	Dose, five to fifteen minimis.
Acetum Opii.....	Dose, seven to ten minimis.
Confec: Opii.....	Dose, twenty to forty grains.

- Pulv: Ipecac: Comp :.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.  
 Tinct: Opii.....Dose, five to fifteen minimis.  
 Tinct: Opii Acetata.....Dose, five to fifteen minimis.  
 " " Camph:.....Dose, for Infant, five to twenty  
     minims; Adult, one to two fluid drachms.  
 Vinum Opii.....Dose, five to fifteen minimis.  
 Morphia.....Dose, one-sixth grain.  
 Pil: Opii, one grain.....Dose, one pill.  
 " Ipecac: et Opii, 3 1-3 grains...Dose, one to four pills.  
 Pil: Opii et Camphoræ.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1 grain.  
     Camphoræ.....2 grains. }  
 Pil. Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to two pills.  
 { Pulv: Opii.....1-4 grain.  
     Camphoræ.....1     "  
     Acid:Tannic:2        "  
 Pil: Opii et Plumbi Acet:.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Pulv: Opii.... 1-2 grain.  
     Plumbi Acet:1 1-2 grains. }  
 Pil: Dupuytren.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Pulv: Guiac ..... 3     grains.  
     Hydg: Chlor: Corros: 1-10     "  
     Pulv: Opii.....1-8        "  
 Pil: Opii et Calomel.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Opium.....1 grain.  
     Calomel.....2 grains. }  
 Pil: Hydrarg: Comp :.....Dose, one to three pills.  
 { Mass Hydrarg :.1 grain.  
     Pulv: Opii.....1-2     "  
         Ipecac:...1-4     "  
 Pil: Hydrarg: Iod: et Opii (Ricord's)...Dose, one to three pills.  
 { Hydrarg: Iod :.1 grain.  
     Pulv: Opii.....1-3     "  
 Pil: Morphia Comp :.....Dose, one pill.  
 { Morphia Sulph:.....1-4 grain.  
     Ant: et Potass: Tart:..1-4     "  
     Calomel.....1-4        "  
 Granules Morphia Sulph: one-quarter grain.Dose, one granule.  
 "        "        "        one-sixth grain....Dose, one "  
 "        "        "        one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two gran:  
 "        "        "        one-tenth grain....Dose, one to three "  
 "        "        Acet: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two "  
 "        "        Valer: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two "

**OSMUNDA.**

The root of *Osmunda Regalis*.  
*Buckhorn Brake, Royal Flowering Fern.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Osmundæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION OSMUNDÆ.**

Fluid Extract Osmundæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PAPAVER.**

The ripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.

*Poppy, Poppy-Capsules, Poppy-heads.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Papaveris.....Dose, three to ten grains.  
 Fluid Extract Papaveris...Dose, ten minims to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP PAPAVERIS.**

Fluid Extract Papaveris, two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, four fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce.

**PAREIRA.**

The root of *Cissampelos Pareira*, U. S.

*Pareira Brava.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.  
 Fluid Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE PAREIRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION PAREIRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA.**

The berries of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

*Poke Berry, Pigeon Berry.*

**PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX.**

The root of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

*Poke-root, Garget, Scoke, Coakum.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Phytolaccæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

Phytolaccin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

**TINCTURE PHYTOLACCÆ.**

Fluid Extract Phytolaccæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.

Water, four fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP PHYTOLACCÆ.**

Fluid Extract Phytolaccæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**OINTMENT PHYTOLACCÆ.**

Extract Phytolaccæ, one ounce.

Unguent: Adipis, seven ounces.

Mix.

### PIMENTA.

The unripe berries of *Eugenia Pimenta*, U. S.

*Pimento, Allspice, Jamaica Pepper.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ.....Dose, ten to forty minimis

---

### TINCTURE PIMENTÆ.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

### PIPER.

The berries of *Piper nigrum*, U. S.

*Black Pepper.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Oleoresina Piperis.....Dose, one to two minimis.

Fluid Extract Piperis.....Dose, ten to thirty minimis.

Piperin.....Dose, one to eight grains.

Pil: Chinoidin: Comp :.....Dose, two to five pills.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Chinoidin : ..... 2 grains.} \\ \text{Ferri Sulph: Ex : 1 grain.} \\ \text{Fl: Ext: Piper Nig: 1-2 " } \end{array} \right.$	}
---	---

---

### TINCTURE PIPERIS.

Fluid Extract Piperis, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

### PODOHYLLUM.

The rhizoma of *Podophyllum peltatum*, U. S.

*Mandrake, May-apple, Wild Lemon.*

#### PREPARATIONS.

Extract Podophylli.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract Podophylli.....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

Resina Podophylli (*Podophyllin*).....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Granules Podophyllin, 1-10 gr.....	Dose, one to five.
" " 1-4 gr.....	Dose, one to three.
" " 1-2 gr.....	Dose, one to two.
Pills Podophyl : et Hydrarg :.....	Dose, one to two.
{ Podophyllin....1-4 grain. { Pil : Hydrarg : 2 grains. }	
Pills Anti-bilious (Vegetable).....	Dose, one to two.
{ Podophyllin..... 1-4 grain. { Ext: Colocynth : Comp : 2 1-2 grains. }	
Pil: Leptand: Comp :.....	Dose, one to three pills.
{ Podophyllin..1-8 grain. { Irisin.....1-4 " " { Leptandrin...1 "	}

---

**TINCTURE PODOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Podophylli, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces."

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM.**

The tops and leaves of *Polygonum Punctatum*.

*Water Pepper, Smart-weed.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Polyganii.....Dose, ten to forty minimæ.

**TINCTURE POLYGANII.**

Fluid Extract Polyganii, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION POLYGANII.**

Fluid Extract Polyganii, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**POPULUS.**

The bark of *Populus Tremuloides*.

*American Poplar, White Poplar.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

- |                            |                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fluid Extract Populus..... | Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm. |
| Populin.....               | Dose, four to eight grains.         |

**INFUSION POPULUS.**

Fluid Extract Populus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**PRINOS.**

The bark of *Prinos Verticillatus*, U. S.

*Black Alder, Winter-berry.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

- |                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Fluid Extract Prinos..... | Dose, one to two fluid drachms. |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

**TINCTURE PRINOS.**

Fluid Extract Prinos, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

**SYRUP PRINOS.**

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**LOTION PRINOS.**

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.

Water, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix.

**PRUNUS VIRGINIANA.**The bark of *Cerasus Serotina*, U. S.*Wild Cherry Bark.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Extract Pruni Virg:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Prunin.....Dose, one to three grains.

**SYRUP PRUNI VIRG:**

- Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: two and one-half fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

**INFUSION PRUNI VIRG:**

- Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: one-half fluid ounce.  
 Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces, three or four times a day.

**PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS.**The stems and leaves of *Pulmonaria offic*:  
*Lungwort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Ext: Pulmonaria Offic:...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION PULMONARIA OFFIC:**

- Fluid Extract Pulmonaria offic: one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**PYRETHRUM PARTHENIUM.**The stems and leaves of *Pyrethrum Parthen*:  
*Feverfew.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- Fluid Ext: Pyrethrum Parthen:...Dose, one to two fluid drachms

**INFUSION PYRETHRUM PARTHEN:**

Fluid Extract Pyrethrum Parthen: two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**QUASSIA.**

The root of *Simaruba Excelsa*, U. S.

*Quassia.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Quassiæ.....Dose, five grains.

Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE QUASSIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Quassiæ, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION QUASSIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Quassiæ, two fluid drachms.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**QUERCUS ALBA.**

The bark of *Quercus Alba*, U. S.

*White-Oak Bark.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Quercus Albae. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE QUERCUS ALBAE.**

Fluid Extract Quercus Albae, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**DECOCTION QUERCUS ALBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Quercus Albae, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

**Mix.** Dose, wineglassful repeated.

**RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS.**

The berries of *Rhamnus Catharticus*.

**Buckthorn.****PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Ext: Rhamnus Cath :...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH:**

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath : four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

**Mix.** Dose, two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH: COMP:**

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath : three fluid ounces.

Syrup: Sarsaparilla Comp: thirteen fluid ounces.

Potass: Iod: one troy ounce.

Dissolve the Potass: Iod: in one fluid ounce water, and mix with the Fluid Extract and Syrup.

Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**RHEUM.**

The root of *Rheum palmatum* and of other species of Rheum, U. S.

**Rhubarb.****PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Rhei Alc:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Rhei..... " as Laxative, five to ten minimis.

Purgative, twenty to thirty minimis.

*Rhein*.....Dose, one to four grains.

- Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 " " " et Potassæ: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 " " " et Sennæ: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
- Pil: Rhei, U. S. P.: Dose, two to five pills.  
 { Pulv: Rhei.....3 grains.  
 " Saponis, 1 "
- Pil: Rhei Comp: U. S. P.: Dose, two to three pills.  
 { Pulv: Rhei.....2 grains.  
 " Aloes Socot: 1 1-2 "  
 " Myrrhæ.....1 "  
 Ol: Menth: Pip:
- Pil: Rhei et Assafet: Dose, two to five pills.  
 { Assafoetida.....1 grain.  
 { Pulv: Rhei.....1 "  
 { Ferrum per Hydrogen, 1 "
- Pil: Rhei et Calomel: Dose, two to three pills.  
 { Ext: Rhei.....1-2 grain.  
 { Calomel.....1-3 "  
 { Ext: Col: Comp: 1-2 "  
 " Hyoscyami...1-6 "
- Chapman's Dinner Pills: Dose, two to three pills.  
 { Pulv: Rhei.  
 " Aloes Soc:  
 { Gum Mastich.
- Cook's Pills: Dose, two to three pills.  
 { Pulv: Rhei.....1 grain.  
 " Aloes Soc:....1 "  
 { Calomel..... 1-2 "  
 Sapon: Hisp:..... 1-2 "
- Pil: Gentian Comp: Dose, two to five pills.  
 { Pulv: Rhei....1 1-3 grains.  
 { Ext: Gentian...2-3 "  
 { Aloes Soc:....2-3 "  
 Oil Carui.....1-5 "

**TINCTURE RHEI.**

Fluid Extract Rhei, one and one-half fluid ounces.

" " Cardamom: two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**TINCTURE RHEI ET ALOES.**

Fluid Extract Rhei, five fluid drachms.

Pulv: Aloes, three drachms.

Fluid Extract Cardamom: two fluid drachms.

Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**TINCTURE RHEI ET GENTIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rhei, one fluid ounce.  
 " " Gentianæ, two fluid drachms.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**SIRUP RHEI AROMAT:**

Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat: two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-fourth to one fluid ounce.

---

**VINUM RHEI.**

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.  
 " " Canella, one fluid drachm.  
 Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to six fluid drachms.

---

**RHUS GLABRUM.**

The bark and fruit of *Rhus Glabrum*.

*Sumach*, *Smooth Sumach*, *Upland Sumach*,  
*Pennsylvania Sumach*.

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab :.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.  
 Rhusin.....Dose, one to two grains.

---

**TINCTURE RHUS GLAB:**

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Aleohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one and one-half fluid ounces.

---

**INFUSION RHUS GLAB:**

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab: four fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Used as a gargle, also as a wash for offensive  
 ulcers.

**ROSA GALICA.**The petals of *Rosa Galica*, U. S.*Red Rose.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rosæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION ROSÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid drachms.

Acid: Sulph: Dil: one and one-half fluid drachms.

Boiling Water, one and one-quarter pints.

Sugar, three-quarters ounce.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**MEL ROSÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rosæ, one fluid ounce.

Clarified Honey, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Generally used as an addition to gargles.

**SYRUP ROSÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**RUBUS STRIGOSUS.**The leaves of *Rubus Strigosus*.*Red Raspberry.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION RUBUS STRIGOSUS.**

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**RUBUS.**

The root of *Rubus Canadensis* and of *Rubus Villosum*, U. S.

*Blackberry-root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Rubi.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Rubi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE RUBI.**

Fluid Extract Rubi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION RUBI.**

Fluid Extract Rubi, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP RUBI.**

Fluid Extract Rubi, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**RUMEX.**

The root of *Rumex Crispus*, U. S.

*Yellow Dock, Narrow Dock, Curled Dock.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Rumex.....Dose, five to ten grains.

Fluid Extract Rumex.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Rumicin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

**SYRUP RUMEX.**

Fluid Extract Rumex, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**RUTA.**

The leaves of *Ruta graveolens*, U. S.

*Rue.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- |                         |                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Extract Rutæ.....       | Dose, two to four grains.    |
| Fluid Extract Rutæ..... | Dose, ten to thirty minimis. |

**TINCTURE RUTÆ.**

- |   |
|---|
| Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.   |
| Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces. |
| Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.  |

**SYRUP RUTÆ.**

- |  |
|--|
| Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.  |
| Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.   |
| Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms. |

**INFUSION RUTÆ.**

- |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces. |
| Boiling Water, one pint.              |
| Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms. |

**SABADILLA.**

The seed of *Veratrum Sabadilla*, U. S.

*Cevadilla.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- |                                |                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Fluid Extract Sabadillæ.....   | Dose, five to twenty minimis       |
| Veratria.....                  | Dose, one-twelfth to one-sixth gr. |
| Gran: Veratria Sulph: 1-12 gr. | Dose, one to two granules.         |

**SABBATIA.**

The herb of *Sabbatia angularis*, U. S.

*American Centaury, Centaury, Rose-pink, Bitter Clover,  
Red Centaury, Wild Succory.*

## PREPARATIONS.

- |                              |                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fluid Extract Sabbatiae..... | Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm. |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

**TINCTURE SABBATIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION SABBATIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SABINA.**

The tops of *Juniperus Sabina*, U. S.  
*Savine.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, two to five grains.  
 Fluid Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, five to twenty minimis.

**CERATUM SABINÆ.**

Extract Sabinæ, one-half ounce.  
 Alcohol, one-half fluid ounce.  
 Ceratum Resinæ, twelve ounces.  
 Soften the Extract with the Alcohol, and incorporate with the Ceratum Resinæ, previously softened.

**SALIX.**

The bark of *Salix alba*, U. S.  
*Willow, White Willow.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Salix.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Salicin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

**SALVIA.**

The leaves of *Salvia officinalis*, U. S.  
*Sage.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Salvia.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION SALVIAE.**

Fluid Extract Salviæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces, repeated.

---

**SAMBUCUS.**

The flowers of *Sambucus Canadensis*, U. S.

*Elder, Elder Flowers.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Sambuci.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION SAMBUCI.**

Fluid Extract Sambuci, two fluid ounces.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**SANGUINARIA.**

The rhizoma of *Sanguinaria Canadensis*, U. S.

*Blood Root, Red Puccoon, Indian Paint, Red Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Sanguinarie.....Dose, one-half to two grains.  
 Fluid Extract " ....." Dose, five to twenty drops.  
 Sanguinarin..... Dose, one-quarter to two grains.

---

**TINCTURE SANGUINARIE.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariae, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, for expectorant, tonic or stimulant, one-half to one fluid drachm ; for emetic, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SANGUINARIE.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariae, one fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**SYRUP SANGUINARIAE.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariae, one fluid ounce.

Acetic Acid, one-half fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, fourteen and one-half fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**ACETUM SANGUINARIAE.**

Fluid Extract Sanguinariae, two fluid ounces.

Dilute Acetic Acid (1 part acid, 7 parts water), 14 fluid ozs.

Mix. Dose, twenty to forty drops.

Also used externally for diseases of the skin.

---

◆◆◆

---

**SAPONARIA.**

The root and leaves of *Saponaria officinalis*, U. S.

*Soap-wort, Bouncing-bet.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Saponariae.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE SAPONARIE.**

Fluid Extract Saponariae, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

---

**INFUSION SAPONARIE.**

Fluid Extract Saponariae, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SARSAPARILLA.**

The root of *Smilax officinalis*, and of other species of *Smilax*, U. S.

*Sarsaparilla.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sarsaparillæ.....	Dose, five to fifteen grains.
" "	Comp: Dose, fifteen to sixty grains.
Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ.....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " "	Comp: Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Smilacin.....	Dose, two to five grains.

---

**SYRUP SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:**

Ext: Sarsaparilla Comp: four ounces, avoirdupois.

Sugar (white), one and three-quarter pounds, “

Water, one pint.

Dissolve the Extract in the water, with moderate heat, and in this dissolve the Sugar and strain.

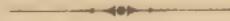
DOSE.—One-half fluid ounce three or four times a day.

**DECOCTION SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ Comp: one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three times a day.

**SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX.**

The bark of the root of *Sassafras officinalis*, U. S.

*Bark of Sassafras Root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras.....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**TINCTURE SASSAFRAS.**

Fluid Extract Sassafras, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**INFUSION SASSAFRAS.**

Fluid Extract Sassafras, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SATUREJA.**

The herb of *Satureja Hortensis*.

*Summer Savory.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Saturejæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SATUREJÆ.**

Fluid Extract Saturejæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SCILLA.**

The bulb of *Scilla Maritima*, U. S.

*Squill.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Scillæ.....Dose, two to five grains.

Fluid Extract Scillæ.....Dose, five to fifteen drops.

“ “ “ Comp:.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

Pil: Scillæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Scillæ.....	1-2 grain.	}
“ Zingib: Jam: 1	“	
Gum Ammoniac.....	1 “	
Pulv: Saponis.....	1-2 “	

**TINCTURE SCILLA.**

Fluid Extract Scillæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, ten to twenty minimis.

**SYRUP SCILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Scillæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Acetic Acid, one-half fluid ounce.  
 Simple Syrup, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:***Cox's Hive Syrup.*

Fluid Extract Scillæ Comp: four fluid ounces.  
 Tartrate Antimony et Potassa, twenty-four grains.  
 Simple Syrup, twenty fluid ounces.  
 Hot Water, one-half fluid ounce,  
 Dissolve the Tartar Emetic in the hot water and mix with the other ingredients.  
 DOSE.—As Expectorant for adults, twenty to thirty drops; for children, from ten drops to a fluid drachm, according to the age, and should be repeated in cases of croup every fifteen or twenty minutes until it vomits.

---

**SCOPARIUS.**

The tops of *Cytisus Scoparius*, U. S.

*Broom, Broom-tops.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scoparii.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION SCOPARII.**

Fluid Extract Scoparii, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour until relieved.

---

**SCUTELLARIA.**

The herb of *Scutellaria lateriflora*, U. S.

*Scull-cap, Blue Scull-cap, Mad-weed, Hood-wort.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scutellarie....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.  
 Scutellarin.....Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION SCUTELLARIE.**

Fluid Extract Scutellariae, one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces two or three times a day

**SENECIO.**

The root of *Senecio Aureus*.

*Life-root, Rag-wort, Unkum, Cough Weed.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Senecio.....	Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Senecin.....	Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION SENEPIO.**

Fluid Extract Senecio, one fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water, one pint.  
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

**SENEGA.**

The root of *Polygala Senega, U. S.*

*Seneka, Seneca Snake-root.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Senegæ.....	Dose, one to three grains.
Fluid Extract Senegæ.....	Dose, ten to thirty minimæ.

**TINCTURE SENEGRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Senegæ, two fluid ounces.  
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP SENEGRÆ.**

Fluid Extract Senegæ, four fluid ounces.  
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:**(Coxe's Hive Syrup.)—See *Scilla*.**INFUSION SENEGÆ.**

Fluid Extract Senegæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**SENNA.**The leaflets of *Cassia Acutifolia*, of *Cassia obtata*, and of *Cassia elongata*, U. S.*Senna.***PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Sennæ.....Dose, three to eight grains.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, U. S. P.....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

" " Spigeliae et Sennæ, U. S. P.

Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

" " Sennæ et Rhei.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

" " Sennæ et Jalapæ...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

Confec: Sennæ.....Dose, two drachms, to be taken at bed time.

**TINCTURE SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sennæ, three fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**TINCTURE RHEI ET SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Rhei et Sennæ, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, twenty-three fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**INFUSION SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sennæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP SENNÆ.**

Fluid Extract Sennæ, eight fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-quarter to one fluid ounce.

---

**SERPENTARIA.**

The root of *Aristolochia Serpentaria*, of *Aristolochia reticulata*, and other species of *Aristolochia*, U. S.

*Virginia Snake-root, Serpentary, Snake-weed, Snagrel.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Serpentariae .....Dose, twenty to thirty minimis.

---

**TINCTURE SERPENTARIE.**

Fluid Extract Serpentariae, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION SERPENTARIE.**

Fluid Extract Serpentariae, one-half fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**SIMARUBA.**

The bark of the root of *Simaruba officinalis*, U. S.  
*Simaruba, Jamaica Mountain Damson.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Simarubæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE SIMARUBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Simarubæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SIMARUBÆ.**

Fluid Extract Simarubæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**SOLIDAGO.**

The leaves of *Solidago odoro*, U. S.

*Golden-rod, Mouth-root, Sweet-scented Golden-rod.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Solidago.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION SOLIDAGO.**

Fluid Extract Solidago, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

---

**SPIGELIA.**

The root of *Spigelia Marilandica*, U. S.

*Pink-root, Worm-grass, Carolina Pink.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Spigeliae.....Dose, for an adult, one to two fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two or three years old, ten to twenty minims, morning and evening, for three or four days, and then followed with a brisk cathartic.

Fluid Extract Spigelia et Sennæ.....Dose, for an adult, two to four fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two years old, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION SPIGELIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Spigeliae, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, for a child two or three years old, one-half to one fluid ounce; for an adult, four to eight fluid ounces, repeated morning and evening.

**SPIRÆA.**

The root of *Spiræa tomentosa*, U. S.

*Hard-hack, Meadow-sweet, White-leaf, Steeple-bush.*  
PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Spiræa.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION SPIREA.**

Fluid Extract Spiræa, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP SPIREA.**

Fluid Extract Spiræa, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**STATICE.**

The root of *Statice Limonium*; variety, *Caroliniana*, U. S.

*Marsh-Rosemary, Sea-Lavender, Ink-root.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Statice.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION STATICE.**

Fluid Extract Statice, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

**STILLINGIA.**

The root of *Stillingia Sylvatica*, U. S.

*Queen's-root, Queen's-delight, Yaw-root.*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Stillingia....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

" " " Comp: Dose, " " " "

Stillingia.....Dose, two to five grains.

**TINCTURE STILLINGIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION STILLINGIÆ.**

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, one fluid ounce.  
 Boiling Water, one pint.  
 Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP STILLINGIÆ COMP:**

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ Comp: two fluid ounces.  
 Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**STRAMONII FOLIUM.**

The leaves of *Datura Stramonium*, U. S.

*Thorn-apple, Jamestown-weed, Jimpson-weed.*  
 PREPARATIONS.

Extract Stramonii Fol:.....Dose, one grain.  
 Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol:.....Dose, three to ten minimæ.

**TINCTURE STRAMONII FOL:**

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.  
 Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**WINE STRAMONII FOL:**

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.  
 Sherry Wine, twelve fluid ounces.  
 Alcohol, two fluid ounces.  
 Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**OINTMENT STRAMONII.**

Extract Stramonii Fol: one drachm.

Water, one-half fluid drachm.

Fresh Lard, one ounce.

Soften the Extract with the Water, and make of a uniform consistence; then mix with the Lard.

**SUMBUL.**

The product of an unknown plant.

*Jatamansi, Musk-root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Sumbul.....Dose, ten to thirty minimis.

**TINCTURE SUMBUL.**

Fluid Extract Sumbul, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SUMBUL.**

Fluid Extract Sumbul, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

**SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE.**

The root of *Symphytum offic.*:

*Comfrey, Gum-plant, Healing-herb.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Symphytum.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION SYMPHYTUM.**

Fluid Extract Symphytum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TANACETUM.**

The herb of *Tanacetum Vulgare*, U. S.

*Tansy.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tanacetum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION TANACETUM.**

Fluid Extract Tanacetum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TARAXACUM.**

The root, gathered in the autumn, of *Taraxacum Dens-leonis*, U. S.

*Dandelion.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Taraxaci.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Taraxaci..... " one to three fluid drachms.

*Leontodon*..... " two to four grains.

**INFUSION TARAXACI.**

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP TARAXACI.**

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**THYMUS VULGARIS.**

The herb of *Thymus Vulgaris*.

*Thyme.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Thymus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION THYMI.**

Fluid Extract Thymus, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

---

**TONKA BEAN.**

The seed of *Dipterix odorata*.

*Tonqua Bean.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Tonkæ.—Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

---

**TINCTURE TONKÆ.**

Fluid Extract Tonkæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

---

**TORMENTILLA.**

The root of *Potentilla Tormentilla*, U. S.

*Tomentilla.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Tormentillaæ....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**TINCTURE TORMENTILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

---

**INFUSION TORMENTILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.**The blossoms of *Trifolium Pratense.**Red Clover.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Trifolium Pratense..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**SYRUP TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.**

Fluid Extract Trifolium Pratense, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**TRILLIUM PENDULUM.**The root of *Trillium Pendulum.**Beth-root, Birth-root, Ground-lilly, Wake-robin.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Trillium.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

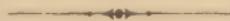
Trillin.....Dose, two to five grains.

**INFUSION TRILLIUM.**

Fluid Extract Trillium, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**TUSSILAGO FARFARA.**The leaves of *Tussilago Farfara.**Coltsfoot, Bullsfoot.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tussilago Far .....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION TUSSILAGO FAR:**

Fluid Extract Tussilago Far : two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**UVA URSI.**

The leaves of *Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi*, U. S.

*Uva Ursi, Bearberry-leaves, Mountain-Cranberry,  
Mountain-Box.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**TINCTURE UVÆ URSI.**

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to five fluid drachms.

**INFUSION UVÆ URSI.**

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP UVÆ URSI.**

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**VALERIANA.**

The root of *Valeriana officinalis*, U. S.

*Valerian.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, one fluid drachm.

Oleum Valerianæ.....Dose, four to five drops.

**TINCTURE VALERIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**TINCTURE VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION VALERIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

**SYRUP VALERIANÆ.**

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

**VANILLA.**

The prepared unripe capsules of *Vanilla Aromatica*, U.S.

***Vanilla Bean.*****PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Vanillæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

Generally used for Flavoring Syrups and Compounds.

**TINCTURE VANILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid ounce.

Diluted Alcohol, seven fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**SYRUP VANILLÆ.**

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid drachm.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

A pleasant Soda Water Syrup.

**VERATRUM VIRIDE.**

The rhizoma of *Veratrum Viride*, U. S.

*American Hellebore, Swamp Hellebore, Indian Poke.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Extract Veratri Viridis.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

Fluid Ext: " " .....Dose, two to four minimis, increased gradually.

Veratrin.....Dose, one-eighth to one grain.

**TINCTURE VERATRI VIRIDIS.**

Fluid Extract Veratri Viridis, eight fluid ounces.

Alcohol, eight fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, four to ten minimis, increased gradually.

**VERBASCUM THAPSUS.**

The leaves and tops of *Verbascum Thapsus*.

*Mullein.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbascum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION VERBASCUM.**

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**POULTICE VERBASCUM.**

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one fluid ounce.

Make into poultice with Grated Slippery-Elm Bark, Ground Flaxseed or Bread, sufficient to thicken.

**VERBENA HASTATA.**

The root of *Verbena Hastata*.

*Vervain, Wild Hyssop, Simpler's Joy.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbena.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Verbenin..... " three to five grains.

***INFUSION VERBENÆ.***

Fluid Extract Verbenæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

**VIOLA.**

The herb of *Viola pedata*, U. S.

*Violet.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Violæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

***INFUSION VIOLÆ.***

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

***SYRUP VIOLÆ.***

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, two fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**XANTHOXYLUM.**

The bark of *Xanthoxylum fraxineum*, U. S.

*Prickly-ash, Suter-berry, Toothache-tree, Yellow-wood.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

Xanthoxylin.....Dose, two to five grains.

Oil Xanthoxyli.....Dose, two to five drops.

***TINCTURE XANTHOXYLI.***

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

**INFUSION XANTHOXYLL.**

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

**ZINGIBER.**

The rhizoma of *Zingiber officinale*, U. S.

*Ginger.*

## PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis.....Dose, ten to twenty minimis.

Oleoresina Zingiberis.....Dose, one minim, in syrup.

Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Socot:.....1-2 grain.	}
"	Zingib: Jam:.....1 "	
"	Ferri Sulph: Ex:.....1 "	
Ext: Conii .....	1-2 "	}

Pil: Fel Bovinum.....Dose, three to five pills.

{	Ox-gall.....2 grains.	}
"	Pulv: Zingib: Jam:.....1 grain.	

Pil: Gambogiæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills

{	Pulv: Gambogiæ.	}
"	Aloes Socot:	
"	Zingib: Jam:	
"	Saponis.	

Pil: Hooper, (Female Pills).....Dose, two to three pills.

{	Pulv: Aloes Socot:	}
	Ferri Sulph: Ex:	
	Ext: Hellebori.	
	Pulv: Myrrha.	
	" Saponis.	
	" Canellæ.	
	" Zingib: Jam:	

Pil: Scillæ Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to three pills

{	Pulv: Scillæ.....1-2 grain.	}
"	Zingib: Jam:.....1 "	
"	Saponis.....1 1-2 "	

**TINCTURE ZINGIBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, four fluid ounces.

Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

**INFUSION ZINGIBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

---

**SYRUP ZINGIBERIS.**

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, two fluid drachms.

Simple Syrup, one pint.

Mix.

Used as a warm stomachic addition to tonic and purgative infusions or mixtures.

---

**CAULOPHYLLUM.**

Root of *Caulophyllum Thalictroides*.

*Blue Cohosh, Papoose Root, Squaw Root.*

**PREPARATIONS.**

Extract Caulophylli..... Dose, one to five grains.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli..... " ten to thirty drops.

*Caulophylin*..... " one to four grains.

**TINCTURE CAULOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

---

**INFUSION CAULOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, one fluid ounce.

Warm Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

**SYRUP CAULOPHYLLI.**

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

## FRENCH DECIMAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The decimal subdivisions of the *Metre*, *Litre* and *Gramme* are expressed by the Latin prefixes, *deci*, *centi*, *mili*, etc.; while the decimal multiples are expressed by the Greek prefixes, *deca*, *hecto*, *kilo*, etc.

The *metre*, or unit of length, at  $32^{\circ}$  C. = 39.371 English inches at  $62^{\circ}$  F.

The *litre*, or unit of capacity, = 61.028 English cubic inches.

The *gramme*, or unit of weight, = 15.434 Troy grains.

### TABLES OF

#### APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT AND MEASURE U. S.

Pound.	Troyounces.	Drachms.	Scrupls.	Troygrains.
lb. 1	= 12	= 96	= 288	= 5760
	5 1	= 8	= 24	= 480
		5	= 3	= 60
			9 1	= gr. 20

Gallon.	Pints.	Fluidounces.	Fluidrachms.	Minims.	Cubic Inches.
Cong. 1	= 8	= 128	= 1024	= 61440	= 231.
01	= 16	= 128	= 7680	=	28.875
f.3 l	=	8	= 480	=	1.8047
			f.3 l	= m 60	= .2256

### RELATIVE VALUE OF TROY AND AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHTS.

Pound.	Pounds.	Pound.	Ounces.	Grains.
1 Troy	= 0.822857	Avoirdupois	= 0	13
1 Avoirdupois	= 1.215277	Troy	= 1	2

A <i>teas-cup</i> is estimated to contain about one gill or four fluidounces.	
A <i>wine-glass</i>	" " two "
A <i>tablespoon</i> (Cochlear magnum) of liquid	half a fluidounce.
" " " " powder	two drachms.
A <i>teaspoon</i> (Cochlear parvum) of liquid	one fluidrachm.
" " " " powder	half a drachm.
" " " " magnesia	about 10 grains.
A drop of water or watery fluids is equivalent to	one minim.
" " " oils and tinctures	about 1-2 minim.
" " " chloroform	" 1-3 "

## DEFINITIONS OF TERMS DENOTING THE PROPERTIES OF REMEDIAL AGENTS.

- ABSORBENT.**—Neutralizing acid or irritant substances in the stomach or bowels.
- ALEXIPHARMIC.**—Antidotal to poison.
- ALTERATIVE.**—Promoting healthy organic transformation.
- ANESTHETIC.**—Having the power of producing insensibility to pain.
- ANAPHRODISIAC.**—(*Anlaphrodisiac*) Subduing sexual passions.
- ANODYNE.**—Allaying pain.
- ANTACID.**—Counteractive of acidity.
- ANTHELMINTIC.**—Destroying or expelling worms.
- ANTIARTHRTIC.**—Relieving gout.
- ANTILITHIC.**—Tending to cure stone and gravel.
- ANTIPERIODIC.**—Preventing the recurrence of periodic diseases.
- ANTIPHLOGISTIC.**—Diminishing fever and inflammation.
- ANTICORBUTIC.**—Curing scurvy.
- ANTISCROFULIC.**—Tending to prevent and cure scrofula.
- ANTISEPTIC.**—Counteracting a putrescent tendency.
- ANTISPASMODIC.**—Allaying spasms.
- ANTISQUAMIC.**—Curing the skin disease called squama.
- ANTISYPHILITIC.**—Overcoming venereal diseases.
- ANTIFOXIC.**—Antidoting poison.
- ANTIZYMATOC.**—Curing diseases caused by virus operating like leaven.
- APERIENT.**—Gently laxative.
- APHRODISIAC.**—Exciting the sexual passions.
- ASTRINGENT.**—Contracting organic texture.
- CARMINATIVE.**—Correcting flatulency.
- CATHARTIC.**—Producing evacuations from the bowels.
- CAUTERANT.**—Searing or destroying flesh.
- CHOLAGOGUE.**—Producing bilious stools.
- CLYSTER.**—An injection into the rectum.
- CORROBORANT.**—Strengthening, or giving strength.
- COUNTER-IRRITANT.**—An irritant applied to one part to relieve disease in another part.
- DEMULCENT.**—Soothing.
- DEOBSTRUENT.**—Renoving obstructions.
- DEPILATORY.**—Removing hair.
- DEPURATIVE.**—Removing impurities from the fluids of the body.
- DERIVATIVE.**—Diverting from one part to another.
- DESICCANT.**—Drying up moisture or humors.
- DETERGENT.**—Removing impurities, cleansing.
- DIAPHORETIC.**—Producing slight perspiration.
- DILUENT.**—A drink which simply dilutes the various liquids of the body.
- DISCUTIENT.**—Dispersing or repelling morbid swellings.
- DIURETIC.**—Increasing the secretion of urine.
- DISINFECTANT.**—Destroying the causes of infection.
- DRASTIC.**—Powerful, applied to purgative medicines.
- EMBOLIC.**—Inducing abortion.
- ECTROTIC.**—Causing abortion; destroying morbid action.
- ELIMINANT.**—Producing a discharge of morbid substance from a particular organ.

- EMETIC.**—Causing vomiting.  
**EMOLlient.**—Softening, soothing.  
**EMMENAGOGUE.**—Promoting menstruation.  
**ENEMA.**—A medicine injected into the rectum.  
**EPISPASTIC.**—Irritating, blistering.  
**ERRHINE.**—Exciting nasal discharges.  
**ESCHAROTIC.**—Searing or destroying flesh.  
**EVACUANT.**—Producing a discharge from a particular organ.  
**EXPECTORANT.**—Producing mucous discharges from the air passages.  
**FEBRIFUGE.**—Allaying fever.  
**GALACTOPHORA.**—Promoting secretion of milk.  
**GALACTOPHYGA.**—Preventing or checking the secretion of milk.  
**GLYSTER.**—An injection into the rectum.  
**HEMOSTATIC.**—Arresting the flow of blood.  
**HEPATIC.**—Promoting the healthful action of the liver.  
**HERPETIC.**—Curing diseases of the skin.  
**HYDRAGOGUE.**—Producing watery stools.  
**HYPNOTIC.**—Inducing sleep or stupor.  
**IRRITANT.**—Exciting soreness and inflammation.  
**LAXATIVE.**—Producing gentle action of the bowels.  
**LENITIVE.**—Assuaging, palliating.  
**LITHOTRIPTIC.**—Counteracting formation of calculi.  
**NARCOTIC.**—Inducing sleep or stupor.  
**NERVINE.**—Nervous sedative.  
**NUTRITIVE.**—Nourishing.  
**PARTURIENT.**—Exciting parturition—Childbirth.  
**PECTORAL.**—Relieving diseases of the lungs.  
**PROPHYLACTIC.**—Preventing disease.  
**REFRIGERANT.**—Cooling, mitigating heat.  
**RESOLVENT.**—Allaying inflammation and dispersing morbid swellings.  
**RESTORATIVE.**—Bringing back the natural functions.  
**REVELLENT.**—Diverting from one part to another.  
**REVULSIVE.**—Acting by producing irritation in one part to divert diseased action from another.  
**RUBEFACIENT.**—Exciting superficial irritation.  
**SECERNENT.**—Promoting the secretions.  
**SEDATIVE.**—Diminishing vital actions.  
**SIALAGOOGUE.**—Stimulating the secretion of saliva.  
**SOPORIFIC.**—Inducing sleep.  
**SPASTIC.**—Producing involuntary muscular contraction.  
**SPINANT.**—Acting upon the spinal marrow.  
**STERNUtATORY.**—Exciting sneezing.  
**STIMULANT.**—Exciting or increasing vital action.  
**STOMACHIC.**—Inducing a healthful action of the stomach.  
**STYPTIC.**—Arresting haemorrhage.  
**SUDORIFIC.**—Causing sweating.  
**SUPPURANT.**—Producing suppuration.  
**TONIC.**—Producing a general influence in the tone or vigor of the system.  
**VERMIFUGE.**—Destroying or expelling worms.  
**VESICANT.**—Producing blisters.  
**VULNERARY.**—Favoring the healing of wounds.

# MATERIA MEDICA.

## Doses.

<b>ABIES BALSAMEA</b> ; <i>Balsam Fir, Canada Balsam</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Anthel: Externally, Rubefacient.	
<b>ABIES CANADENSIS</b> ; <i>Canada Pitch, Hemlock Pitch</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Externally, Rubefacient.	
Preparations—Tincture, 5 to 10 gtt. Oil 1 to 3 gtt.	
<b>ABIES EXCELSA</b> ; <i>Burgundy Pitch</i> .	
Used externally; gentle Rubefacient.	
<b>ABIES LARIX</b> ; <i>Venice Turpentine</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Cathart: Anthel:	
<b>ABSINTHIUM</b> ; <i>Wormwood</i> .....	1 to 2 D.
Highly Tonic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>ACACIA</b> ; <i>Gum Arabic</i> .....	ad lib.
Demulcent.	
<b>ACETUM</b> ; <i>Vinegar</i> .....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Refrig: Diuret: Externally as fomentation.	
<b>ACHILLEA</b> ; <i>Yarrow</i> .	
Mild Aromatic, Tonic and Astringent.	
Preparations—Extract, 10 to 20 gr. Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Infusion, 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>ACIDUM ACET</b> ; <i>Acetic Acid</i> .....	(In water).....2 to 5 gtt.
Vesic: Eschar: Rubefac: Stimulant.	
<b>ACIDUM ACET</b> ; <i>EMPYREUMATICUM; Pyroligneous Acid</i> .....	10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Antiseptic.	
<b>ACIDUM ACET</b> ; <i>GLAC</i> ; <i>Glacial Acetic Acid</i> .	
Used externally as Rubefacient and Vesicant.	
<b>ACIDUM ARSENICOSUM</b> ; <i>Arsenious Acid</i> .....	1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative, Febrifuge.	
<b>LIQ: ARSENICI CHLOD</b> ; <i>Solution Chloride Arsenic</i> .....	3 to 10 gtt.
Alterative, Tonic, Antispasmodic.	
<b>LIQ: POTASS: ARSENIT</b> ; <i>Fowler's Solution</i> .....	5 to 10 gtt.
<b>ARSENICI IODIDUM</b> ; <i>Iodide of Arsenic</i> .....	1 1/2 gr.
<b>LIQ: ARSEN</b> ; <i>ET HYDRARG</i> ; <i>IOD</i> ; <i>Domorati's Solution</i> .....	5 to 20 gtt.
<b>ACIDUM BENZOICUM</b> ; <i>Benzoic Acid</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant and Expectorant.	
<b>ACIDUM CARBAZOTIC</b> ; <i>Picric Acid</i> .....	1-2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	

## DOSES.

<b>CARBAZOTATE OF IRON.....</b>	1-2 to 4 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
<b>ACIDUM CARBOLICUM; Carbolic or Phenic Acid.....</b>	1 to 3 gr.
Antiseptic, Haemostatic, Disinfectant.	
<b>ACIDUM CHROMICUM; Chromic Acid.....</b>	
Escharotic. Used externally.	
<b>ACIDUM CITRICUM; Citric Acid.....</b>	
Refrigerant, Antiscorbutic. Given in form of Lemonade.	
<b>ACIDUM GALLICUM; Gallic Acid.....</b>	5 to 15 gr.
Powerful Astringent.	
<b>ACIDUM HYDRIODICUM DIL; Dilute Hydriodic Acid.....</b>	1-2 f.ʒ.
Alterative and Tonic.	
<b>ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DIL; Prussic Acid.....</b>	2 to 6 gtt.
Used in diseases of the chest. (Administered in gum water).	
<b>ACIDUM LACTICUM; Lactic Acid.....</b>	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Used in Dyspepsia, and to remove Phosphatic deposits. (Administered in gum water).	
<b>ACIDUM MURIATICUM; Hydrochloric Acid.....</b>	10 to 20 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in barley-water or gruel).	
<b>ACIDUM MURIATICUM DIL; Dilute Hydrochloric Acid.....</b>	20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in water).	
<b>ACIDUM NITRICUM; Nitric Acid.....</b>	5 to 20 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).	
<b>ACIDUM NITRICUM DIL; Dilute Nitric Acid.....</b>	20 to 40 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).	
<b>ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM; Aqua Regia.....</b>	3 to 5 gtt.
Topically, Eschar: Used internally in chronic hepatic affections. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)	
<b>ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM DIL; Diluted Nitro-muriatic Acid.—(Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).....</b>	10 to 20 gtt.
<b>ACIDUM OXALICUM; Oxalic Acid.....</b>	1-2 to 1 gr.
Febrifuge, Anodyne remedy in inflammation of the mucous membranes. (Administered, dissolved in 8 f.ʒ water). <i>Powerful Poison.</i>	
<b>ACIDUM PHOSPHORIC GLAC; Glycerophosphoric Acid.....</b>	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic. (Administered, dissolved in 3 f.ʒ water.)	
<b>ACIDUM PHOS; DIL; Dilute Phosphoric Acid.....</b>	20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic. (Administered in water).	
<b>ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AMMAT; Fuming Sulphuric Acid.....</b>	10 to 30 gtt.
Astringent, Tonic, Refrig: (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)	
<b>ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DIL; Dilute Sulphuric Acid.....</b>	10 to 30 gtt.
Tonic, Refrig: Astringent. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)	
<b>ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM; Sulphurous Acid. (In 3 f.ʒ water).....</b>	1 f.ʒ.
<b>ACIDUM TANNICUM; Tannin.....</b>	2 to 5 gr.
Pure Astringent.	
<b>ACIDUM TARTARICUM; Tartaric Acid.</b>	
Refrigerant. In large doses poisonous. Given in form of Lemonade.	

## DOSES.

<b>ACIDUM VALERIANICUM; Valerianic Acid.....</b>	4 to 5 gtt.
Stim: Antispasmod: Tonic and Diuretic. Given in sweetened water.	
<b>ACONITI FOL; Leaves of Monkshood.....</b>	1 to 2 gr.
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 10 to 30 gtt.	
<b>ACONITI RAD; Root of Monkshood.....</b>	1 to 2 gr.
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 3 to 10 gtt.	
<b>Aconitum; Powerful Poison.....</b>	1-100 to 1-60 gr.
<b>ACTEA ALBA; White Cohosh.</b>	
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.	
<b>ACTEA RUBRA; Red Cohosh.</b>	
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.	
<b>ACTEA SPICATA; Baneberry.</b>	
Violent Purgative.	
<b>ADIANTUM PEDATUM; Maiden Hair.</b>	
Refrigerant, Tonic, Aromat: Astringent.	
<b>ÆSCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM; Horse-chestnut.....</b>	10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
Preparation—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>Oleum Æsculus; Oil of Horse-chestnut.</b>	
Topical application in Rheumatism.	
<b>ÆTHER HYDRIODICUS; Hydriodic Ether.</b>	
Antispas: Stimulant, Anesthetic.	
<b>ÆTHER MURIATICUS; Muriatic Ether, Chloride of Ethyl....</b>	5 to 30 gtt.
Diffusible stimulant.	
<b>ÆTHER SULPHURICUS; Sulphuric Ether.....</b>	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stim: Expectorant, Antispas: Narcotic, Anesthetic.	
<b>ÆTHER FORTIOR; Stronger Ether.....</b>	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stim: Expectorant, Antispas: Narcotic, Anesthetic.	
<b>AGARICUS; White Agaric, Boletus, Touch-wood.....</b>	5 to 15 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
<b>AGAVE AMER; False Aloe, American Aloe.....</b>	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Diuretic, Laxative, Emmenagogue.	
<b>AGRIMONIA EUPATORIA; Agrimony.....</b>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Corroborant and Astringent.	
Preparations—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>AILANTIUS GLANDULOSA; Ailanthus.....</b>	5 to 30 gr.
Cathartic and Anthelmintic.	
<b>AJUGA CHAMÆPITYS; Ground Pine.....</b>	1 to 2 ʒ.
Stimulant, Diuretic and Aperient.	
Preparations—Infusion, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Wine, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>ALCOHOL; Spirit of Wine, Rectified Spirit.....</b>	2 to 4 f.ʒ.
<b>ALCOHOL DILUTE; Diluted Alcohol.....</b>	4 to 6 f.ʒ.
<b>ALCOHOL FORTIUS; Stronger Alcohol.....</b>	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Diffusible Stimulant.	
<b>ALETRIS; Star Grass, Blazing Star.....</b>	5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Cathartic, Emetic.	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 3 grs.; Fluid Extract, 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	

	DOSES.
<i>Aletrine</i> .....	1- $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 gr.
<b>ALISMA PLANTAGO:</b> <i>Water Plantain</i> ,—( <i>Leaves</i> ).....	1-2 to 1 ½.
Rubifacient, Diuretic. ( <i>Root</i> ).....	5 to 20 gr.
<b>ALLIUM:</b> <i>Garlic</i> .....	1-2 to 2 ½.
Stim : Expect : Antispas : Anthel : Rubefac :	
Preparations—Fld. Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>ALNUS RUBRA;</b> <i>Red Alder, Tag Alder</i> .....	1-2 to 2 ½.
Alterative, Astringent, Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld : Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ ; Tinct. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Alnuine</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>ALOE;</b> <i>Gum Aloës</i> .....	3 to 15 gr.
Preparations—Extract, 3 to 15 grs.; Tincture, 1-2 to 1½ f.ʒ ;	
Wine, 1-8 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Cathartic, Tonic, Emmen : Anthelmintic.	
<b>ALOE PURIF:</b> <i>Purified Aloës</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
<b>PULV: ALOES ET CANELLEÆ;</b> <i>Hiera Picra</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
<b>ALTHÆA;</b> <i>Marshmallow</i> .....	1-4 to 1 ½.
Demulcent.	
Preparations—Fld : Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>ALUMEN;</b> <i>Alum</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Astring: Antispas: Purgative, Emetic.	
<b>ALUMEN EXSICAT;</b> .....	5 to 10 gr.
<b>ALUMENÆ SULPHI:</b> <i>Sulphate of Alumina</i> .....	
Used externally, and as a gargle. Astringent, Antiseptic.	
<b>ALUMENÆ ET FERRI SULPHI:</b> <i>Iron Alum</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Astringent, Styptic and Anthelmintic.	
<b>ALUMINÆ ET AMMON:</b> <i>SULPH:</i> <i>Ammonia Alum</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Astringent, Styptic and Anthelmintic.	
<b>ALUMINÆ ET FERRI AMMON:</b> <i>Ammon:</i> <i>Ferric Alum.</i> ( <i>See Ferri et Ammoniæ Sulph:</i> )	
<b>ALUMINÆ TERNSULPHATE;</b> <i>Tersulph : Alumen.</i>	
Astring: Antisep: used externally, and as a gargle.	
<b>AMARANTHUS;</b> <i>Prince's Feather.</i>	
Astringent.	
Preparation—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>AMBROSIA ARTEM:</b> <i>Roman Wormwood, Ragweed.</i>	
Diuretic, Stimulant, Tonic.	
Preparations—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>AMMONIA.</b>	
Stimulant, Antispas: Antacid, Alex :	
All preparations of Ammonia, in over-doses, are powerfully narcotic and irritant poisons.	
<b>AQUA AMMONIÆ:</b> <i>Water of Ammonia</i> .....	10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Sudorific, Antacid, Rubefac :	
(Administered largely diluted with water).	
<b>AMMONIÆ ARSENIAS</b> <i>Arseniate of Ammon:</i>	
Alterative, especially in chronic diseases of the skin.	
Given in solution, strength, 1 gr. to 1 f.ʒ. water.....	10 to 20 gtt.
<b>AMMONIÆ BENZOAS;</b> <i>Benzoate of Ammonia</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Diuretic.	

## DOSES.

<b>AQUA AMMONIÆ FORT:</b> <i>Stronger Water of Ammonia.</i>	
Used externally, with Spts: Camphor or Rosemary, as a prompt and powerful Rubefacient, Vesicatory or Escharotic.	
<b>AMMONIUM BROMIDE;</b> <i>Bromide of Ammonium</i> .....	2 to 10 gr.
Administered in functional nervous diseases.	
<b>AMMONIÆ CARBONAS;</b> <i>Carbonate of Ammonia</i> ,.....	5 gr.
Stim: Diaph: Antispas: Antacid.	
<b>AMMONIÆ MURIAS;</b> <i>Muriate of Ammonium, Sol Ammoniaci</i> ,.....	5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Resolvent, Tonic, Purgative in large doses. (Administered in sweetened water or mucilage.)	
<b>AMMONIÆ HYDROSULPHURETUM;</b> <i>Solution of</i>	
Sedative, large doses Emetic.....	3 to 6 gtt.
(Given in a tumbler of water).	
<b>AMMONIÆ HYPOPHOSPHITE;</b> <i>Hypophos: of Ammon</i> :.....	5 to 20 gr.
Stimulant.	
<b>AMMONII IOD;</b> <i>Iodide of Ammonium</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
Resolvent, Diuretic, Alterative.	
<b>AMMONIÆ NITROSULPHATE;</b> <i>Nitrosulph: of Ammon</i> :.....	5 to 10 gr.
Employed in Typhoid Fever.	
<b>AMMONIÆ PHOSPIHAS;</b> <i>Phosphate of Ammonia</i> .....	10 to 40 gr.
Used as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.	
<b>AMMONIÆ VALERIANAS;</b> <i>Valerianate of Ammonia</i> ,.....	2 to 8 gr.
Antispasmodic, Stimulant.	
<b>ELIXIR VALERIANATE AMMONIA.....</b>	1 f.ʒ.
<b>PIERLOT'S SOLUTION OF VALERIANATE OF AMMONIA.....</b>	6 to 30 gtt.
<b>LIQ: AMMON: ACET:</b> <i>Spirit Mindererus</i> ,.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Valuable Diaphoretic.	
<b>SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ;</b> <i>Spirit of Ammonia</i> ,.....	10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid. (Given in wineglassful of water).	
<b>SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMAT:</b> .....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.	
<b>AMMONIACUM;</b> <i>Gum Ammoniac</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Stim: Expect: Cath: Diaph: Diuret: Emmen: : Preparations—Mistura, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA;</b> <i>Virginia Creeper, American Ivy.</i>	
Alterative, Ton: Expect: Diuret: Preparations—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>AMYGDALA DULCIS;</b> <i>Sweet Almonds.</i>	
Nutrient and Demulcent. Preparations—Mistura, 2 to 8 f.ʒ.	
<b>OLEUM AMYG: DULC:</b> <i>Oil Sweet Almonds</i> .....	1 to 1 f.ʒ.
Nutritious and mildly laxative.	
<b>ANAGALIS ARvensis;</b> <i>Scarlet Pimpernell</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Nervine, Deobstruent. Preparations Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>ANDROMEDA ARBOREA;</b> <i>Sorrel Tree.</i>	
Tonic, Refrig: Diuret:	
<b>ANETHUM;</b> <i>Dill</i> .....	1-4 to 13.
Aromatic Tonic. Preparations—Oil, 3 to 5 gtt.	

	DOSES.
<b>ANGELICA; Masterwort.....</b>	1-2 to 1 ½.
Aromatic Tonic.	
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>ANGUSTURA; Angustura.....</b>	20 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Cathartic.	
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
Infusion, 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>ANILIN SULPHATE.....</b>	1-2 to 3 gr.
<b>ANISUM; Aniseed.....</b>	20 to 30 gr.
Aromatic Carmiinative.	
Preparations—Oil, 5 to 15 gtt.	
<b>ANTENNARIA MARGARITACA; Life Everlasting.</b>	
Astringent and Expectorant.	
Preparations—Decoction—use freely.	
<b>ANTHEMIS; Chamaemel.</b>	1-2 to 1 ½.
Tonic, Carmin: Emetic.	
Preparations.—Extract 10 to 20 grs. Fld. Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>ANTHRAKOKALI, (Simple and Sulphureted).....</b>	1 1-2 gr.
Alterative.	
<b>ANTIMONIUM; Antimony.</b>	
<b>ANTIMONII ET POTASS; TART; Tartar Emetic.</b>	
Alterative, Diaphoretic and Expectorant.....	1-12 to 1-2 gr.
Powerful Emetic and Purgative.....	1 to 3 gr.
<b>VINUM ANTIMONII; Antimonial Wine.</b>	As Expect:.....10 to 30 gtt.
<b>ANTIMONII IOD; Iodide Antimony.....</b>	1-4 to 1 gr.
Alterative.	
<b>PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS; Antimonial Powder.</b>	
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....	3 to 8 gr.
Purgative and Emetic, in larger doses.	
<b>ANTIMONII OXID; Oxide of Antimony.....</b>	1 to 3 gr.
Possesses the general properties of the Antimonials.	
<b>ANTIMONII SULPHURET; PRECIP:</b>	
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....	1 to 2 gr.
Emetic and Purgative.....	5 to 20 gr.
<b>APOCYNUM ANDROS.EM; Bitter Root, Dog's bane.....</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Aperient, Diaph: Tonic, Emetic.	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt: Tinct: 1-4 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>Apocynine.....</b>	1-2 to 2 gr.
<b>APOCYNUM CANNABINUM; Indian Hemp.....</b>	4 to 15 gr.
Emetic, Cathart: Diuret: Diaph: Expectorant.	
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>ARALIA HISPIDA; Dwarf Elder.</b>	
Diuretic, Alterative, Sudorific.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>ARALIA NAUDICALIS; False Sarsaparilla.....</b>	1-2 ½.
Alterative, Stimulant, Diaphoretic.	
<b>ARALIA RACEMOSA; Spikenard.</b>	
Aromatic, Stimulant, Pectoral.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ: Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

- ARALIA SPINOSA**; *Angelica-tree, Toothache-tree.*  
Stimulant Diaphoretic, Alterative; Fresh, Emetic and Cathartic.
- ARGENTI CHLORIDUM**; *Chloride of Silver*.....1-2 to 3 gr.  
Tonic, Astring: Alterative, Antispas:
- ARGENTI IODIDUM**; *Iodide of Silver*.....1-2 to 2 gr.  
Possesses the general medical prop: of Nit: Silver.
- ARGENTI NITRAS**; *Nitrate of Silver*.....(in solution) 1-4 gr.  
Tonic and Antispasmodic.
- Preparation—Solution, strength, 5 to 40 gr. in 1 f. 3 water.  
For external use as a stimulant.
- ARGENTI NITRAS FUSA**; *Lunar Caustic.*  
Employed externally as Stimulant, Vesicant and Escharotic.
- ARGENTI OXIDUM**; *Oxide of Silver*.....1-2 to 1 gr.  
Tonic, Antispasmod: Alterative.
- Preparation—Ointment, strength 5 to 10 gr. in Lard 1 3.
- ARMORACIA**; *Horse-radish root*.....1-2 to 2 3.  
Highly stimulant, Antiscorbutic; Externally Rubefacient.
- Preparations—Syrup 1 to 2 f. 3. Compd: spts: 1 to 4 f. 3.
- ARNICA**; *Leopard's-bane*.....5 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaph: Emmenagogue. Recommended  
in Amaurosis.
- Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 gtt. Infus:  
4 to 8 f. 3. Tincture used externally for Sprains, Bruises &c.
- ARSENICUM**; *Arsenic.* See Acid: Arsenio-um.
- ARUM**; *Indian Turnip*.....(given in syrup or emulsion) 10 gr.  
Powerful local irritant, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.
- ASARUM**; *Wild Ginger*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Aromat: Stimulant, Diaph: Tonic.
- Preparation—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min:
- ASARUM EUROPEAN**; *Hazlewort*.....1-2 to 3 ʒ.  
Emetic, Cathart: Stimulant.
- ASCLEPIAS**; *Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Tonic, in large doses, Cathartic.
- Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f. 3.
- Asclepin**.....1 to 5 gr.
- ASCLEPIAS CURASS**; *Bastard Species*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.  
Emetic, Cathartic, Anthelmintic.
- ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA**; *Flesh-colored Asclepias,*  
*Swamp Milkweed*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Emetic, Cathartic, Alterative, Anthelmintic.
- ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA**; *Com: Silk-weed, Com: Milk-weed*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Anodyne, Expectorant, Diuretic, Alterative.
- ASPARAGUS OFFIC**: *Asparagus.*  
Diuretic, Aperient, Deobstruent.
- Asparagine**.....10 to 20 gr.
- ASPLENIUM FILIX FEMINA**; *Female Fern.*  
Similar in character to Male Fern (*Filix Mas*).
- ASSAFETIDA**.....10 gr.  
Moderate Stimulant, Expectorant and Powerful Antispas-  
modic.
- Preparations—Tinct: 1 f. 3. Mistura 1 to 2 f. 3., as an Enema  
2 to 4 f. 3.

## DOSES.

<b>ASTER PUNICEUS;</b> <i>Red-stalked Aster.</i>	
Stimulant Diaphoretic.	
Preparation—Warm Infusion used freely.	
<b>ASTER ÆSTIVUS;</b> <i>Rheumatic weed.....</i>	5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic, Alterative.	
Preparations—Tinct : 1-2 to 1 f. ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.	
<b>ATHIROSPERMA MOSCHATA;</b> <i>Australian Sassafrass</i>	
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Oil 1 gtt. Atherospermin.	
<b>AURANTII CORTEX;</b> <i>Orange Peel.....</i>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Tonic, Carminative, Stomachic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Confc: 2 to 4 ʒ.	
<b>AURANTII FLORES;</b> <i>Orange Flowers.</i>	
Possess slight powers as a nervous stimulant, the prepara- tions are used for flavoring purposes.	
Preparations—Aq: Aurantii Flor: Syrup.	
<b>AURI CHILOD;</b> <i>Chloride of Gold.....</i>	1-15 to 1-10 gr.
Caustic, used topically in solution.	
<b>AURI ET SODII CHLORIDUM;</b> <i>Chloride of Gold and Sodium.....</i>	1-12 gr.
Alterative in recent and severe syphilis and chronic gland- ular tumors; Topically Escharotic (keep in the dark).	
<b>AVENÆ FARINA;</b> <i>Oatmeal.</i>	
Used in gruel as a nutritious, bland and easily digested Aliment.	
<b>AZEDARACH;</b> <i>Pride of India, Pride of China.</i>	
Cathartic, Emetic, Anthelmintic, in large doses Narcotic.	
Preparation—Decoction (strength 4 oz. to 2 pts. water reduced to 1 pint). Dose 1-2 f.ʒ.	
<b>BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM;</b> <i>Balsam Peru.....</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.	
<b>BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM;</b> <i>Balsam Tolu.....</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.	
Preparations—Syr: 1-4 to 1-2 f. ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. ʒ.	
<b>BAPTISIA TINCTORIA;</b> <i>Wild Indigo.....</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Antiseptic, Emetic, Cathart: Astring: Topically in deco- tion for indolent ulcers.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 4 ʒ.	
<b>BAPTISINE.....</b>	1-16 to 1-4 gr
<b>BARIUM CHLORIDUM;</b> <i>Muriate of Baryta.</i>	
LIQ: BARI CHILO: <i>Solution of Muriate of Baryta.....</i>	5 gtt.
Deobstruent, Anthelmintic.	
<b>BARII IODIDUM;</b> <i>Iodide of Barium.....</i>	1-8 gr.
Alterative; externally, as ointment to serofulous tumors.	
<b>BELA;</b> <i>Bael.....</i>	1 to 4 ʒ.
Astringent, used in diarrhoea and dysentery.	
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.	
<b>BELLADONNA FOLIUM;</b> <i>Leaves of Deadly Night Shade.....</i>	1-2 to 2 gr.
Poison—Powerful Narcotic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 15 to 30 gtt.	

## DOSES.

BELLADONNA RAD : <i>Belladonna Root</i> .....	1-2 to 2 gr.
ATROPIA.....	1-50 gr.
Effects precisely same as Belladonna.	
Preparations—Atropia Sulph : 1-50 gr. Liq : 2 to 4 gtt.	
BENZOINUM ; <i>Benzoin</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Expectorant.	
Preparation—Tinct: Benzoin Comp : 1-2 to 2 f. 3.	
BENZOIC ACID (see Acidum Benzoicum).	
BENZOIN ODORIFERUM; <i>Spice Wood, Fever Bark.</i>	
Gently stimulating Aromatic.	
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Decoction, drink freely.	
BENZOLE ; <i>Benzine</i> .....	5 to 10 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic	
BERBERIS ; <i>Barberry.</i>	
Tonic, Cathartic, Antiperiodic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.5. Infus:	
1 to 2 f.5.	
BERBERINE.....	2 to 5 gr.
BETULA LENTA ; <i>Black Birch, Sweet Birch.</i>	
Astringent, Diaph: Alterative.	
Preparation—Decoction, use freely.	
BIDENS BIPINNATA ; <i>Spanish Needles</i> .....	1-2 to 1 3.
Stim : Emmen : Expectorant.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3. Infus: 1 to 2 f.5.	
BISMUTHI AMMONIO-CITRATE; <i>Liquor Bismuth</i> (strength 2 gr. to 1 f. 5) .....	1 to 2 f. 3.
Used in Gastric intestinal affections, Diarrhoea and Nausea.	
BISMUTHI SUCARONAS ; <i>Sucroseplaste of Bismuth</i> .....	1-2 to 2 3.
Antispasmodic, Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.	
BISMUTHI SUBNITRAS : <i>White Bismuth</i> .....	5 to 15 gr.
Antispas : Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.	
BISMUTHI VALERIANAS; <i>Valerianate of Bismuth</i> .....	1-2 to 2 gr.
Recommended in Neuralgia and in painful affections of the stomach.	
BISTORTIA RADIX: <i>Bistort Root</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic and Astringent.	
BRAYERA ; <i>Kooso</i> .....	1-2 3.
Purgative, Anthelmintic, Emetic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Infus: 4 f.5.	
BROMINIUM ; <i>Bromine</i> .	
Administered in solution, strength 1 gtt. to 40 gtt. water..3 to 6 gtt.	
Alterative, Stimulant.	
AMMONIUM BROMIDE; <i>Hydro-bromate of Ammonia</i> .....	2 to 10 gr.
Given in Functional nervous affections and recommended in Ovarian diseases, Renal derangements, &c.	
FERRI BROMIDUM ; <i>Bromide of Iron</i> .....	20 gtt.
Administered in solution.	
Tonic and Alterative.	
BROMINIUM CHLORIDUM : <i>Chloride of Bromine</i> ...(In pill) 1-29 to 1-10 gtt.	
Alt : Antisep : Topically, caustic.	
BRYONY; <i>White Bryony</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Hydragogue Cathartic, Emetic.	

	Doses.
BUCHU: <i>Buchu</i> .....	20 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Parturient, Tonic.	
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
BUXUS SEMPERVIRENS; <i>Box</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Diaph: Purgative, Antiperiodic.	
CADMIIUM; <i>Cadmium</i> .	
The salts in over-doses act as corrosive poisons.	
CADMII IODIDE; <i>Iodide of Cadmium</i> .	
Used externally in form of ointment, strength 1 part to 8 parts lard, for enlarged Scrofulous Glands, Nodes, Chronic Inflammation of Joints, Chilblains and Mammorial Abscesses.	
CADMII SULPHIAS; <i>Sulphate of Cadmium</i> .....	1-2 to 2 gr.
Employed topically as an astringent and stimulating remedy in diseases of the eyes, in solution, strength of from 1-2 to 4 gr. to 1 f.ʒ. dist: water.	
Astringent, Emetic, Alterative.	
CAHINCA; <i>Raiz Preta or Black-root</i> .....	10 to 50 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.	
CALABAR BEAN; <i>Ordeal Bean of Calabar</i> .....	2 to 3 gr.
Used generally as a topical application to the eye for contracting the pupil; in solution, strength 1 minin, representing 1-2 gr. of the alcoholic extract.	
CALAMUS; <i>Sweet Flag</i> .....	1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant Aromatic Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CALX; <i>Lime—used externally</i> .	
Eschar: combined with Potassa ( <i>Potas: cum calce</i> ) Caustic.	
LIQUOR CALCIS; <i>Lime water</i> .....(given in milk) 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
Antacid, Tonic, Astringent.	
CALX CHLORINATA; <i>Chlorinated Lime</i> (dissolved in 2 f.ʒ. sweetened water) .....	3 to 6 gr.
Externally, Desiccant and Disinfectant.	
Internally, Stimulant and Astringent.	
LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORAT.E; <i>Solution of Chlorinated Lime</i> .....	20 to 60 min.
Stimulant, Astringent.	
CALCIS CARBONAS PRECIP; <i>Precip: Carb: Lime</i> .....	10 to 40 gr.
CALCIS HYPOPHOSPHIUS; <i>Hypophosphite of Lime</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.	
CALCIS PHOSPHAS PRECIP; <i>Precip: Phosphate of Lime</i> ....	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.	
CALENDULA OFFICINALIS; <i>Marygold</i> .	
Antispas: Sudorific, Deob: Emmen: Stimulant.	
CALUMBA; <i>Columbo</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Mild Tonic.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Wine 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CAMPHORA; <i>Camphor</i> .....	1 to 10 gr
Stim: Antispas: Diaph: Anodyne. In overdoses, Acrid Narcotic Poison.	

## DOSES.

AQ: CAMPHORÆ; <i>Camphor Water</i> .....	1-2 to 1 f. ʒ.
SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ; <i>Spirit of Camphor, Tinct: of Camphor</i> . 5 to 20 gtt.	2 to 3 gtt.
OLEUM CAMPHORÆ.....	
Externally Rubefacient and Anodyne.	
CANELLA; <i>Cinnamon</i> .....	1 to 2 ʒ.
Aromatic Stimulant, gentle Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CANNA; <i>Canna Starch</i> .	
Prepared as Arrow root, a nutritious food for Infants and Invalids.	
CANNABIS INDICA; <i>Cannabis Sativa, Indian Hemp</i> .	
Powerful Narcotic, Aphrodisiac.	
Preparations—Extract 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.	
Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.	
CANTHARIS; <i>Cantharides, Spanish Flies</i> .....	1-2 to 1 gr.
Powerful stimulant, Diuretic—in over-doses Poison.	
Externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.	
Preparation—Tinct: 2 to 10 gtt.	
CAPPARIS SPINOSA; <i>Caper-bush</i> .	
Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.	
CAPSICUM; <i>Cayenne Pepper</i> .....	3 to 10 gr.
Powerful Stimulant; Externally Rubefacient.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Oleoresina 1-2 to 1 gtt. (diluted).	
CARBO ANIMALIS; <i>Animal Charcoal, Bone-black</i> .	
Deodorizer—Antidote to vegetable poisons.	
CARBO LIGNI; <i>Charcoal</i> .....	1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Disinfectant, Absorbent.	
CARBONIS BI-SULPHURETUM; <i>Bi-Sulphuret of Carbon</i> .	
Diffusible stimulant, Topically in Gout and Rheumatism.	
Preparations—Alcoholic solution (strength 2 f.ʒ. to 1 f.ʒ. alcohol), dose 4 gtt.	
CARDAMINE PRATENSIS; <i>Cuckoo-flower</i> .	
Antiscorbutic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.	
CARDAMOMUM; <i>Cardamom</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CAROTA; <i>Carrot Seed</i> .....	30 to 60 gr.
Excitant, Diuretic, Aromatic.	
CARTHAMUS; <i>Safflower, Dyer's Saffron</i> .	
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Emmen:	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CARUM; <i>Caraway Seed</i> .....	1 to 3 ʒ.
Stomachic and Carminative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
OLEUM CARI; <i>Oil of Caraway</i> .....	1 to 10 gtt.
CARYA; <i>Hickory, Juglans</i> .	
Tonic, Febrifuge.	
CARYOPHYLLUS; <i>Cloves</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant Aromatic, Irritant.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:	
1 to 2 f.ʒ.	

	DOSES.
OLEUM CARYOPHI: <i>Oil of Cloves</i> .....	2 to 6 gtt.
CASCARILLA; <i>Cascarilla</i> .....	20 to 30 gr. Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
CASSIA FISTULA; <i>Purging Cassia</i> .....	1 to 2 ʒ.
Laxative.	
CASSIA MARILANDICA; <i>American Senna</i> .....	1-2 to 3 ʒ.
Cathartic.	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CASTANEA; <i>Chinguapin</i> .	
Astringent, Tonic.	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CASTOREUM; <i>Castor</i> .....	5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparation—Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CATARIA; <i>Catnip</i> .....	1 to 2 ʒ.
Tonic, Excitant, Antispas: Emmen:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CATECHIU; <i>Catechu</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Gentle Stimulant, Powerful Astringent.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: Comp: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
CAULOPHYLLUM THAL; <i>Blue Cohosh</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Emmen: Part: Antispas: Diuret: Diaph:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:	
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Caulophylin.....	1-2 to 5 gr.
CEANTHUS AMER; <i>New Jersey Tea, Red root</i> .	
Astringent, Alterative, Expect: Antispas:	
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CEDRON SEED.....	1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antiperiod:	
CELASTRUS SCANDENS; <i>False Bittersweet</i> .	
Alterative, Diaph: Diuret:	
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
CENTAUREA BENEDICTA; <i>Blessed Thistle</i> .	
Tonic, in warm infus: Diaph: Emetic.	
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CENTAURY; <i>Common European Centaury</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Tonic, Febrifuge.	
CEPA; <i>Onion</i> .	
Stimulant, Diuretic, Expectorant, Rubefacient; The juice is occasionally given, made into a syrup with sugar, in infantile catarrhs and croup.	
CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS; <i>Button-bush</i> .	
Tonic, Laxative, Febrifuge.	
CERIUM.	
CERIUM NITRATE; <i>Nitrate of Cerium</i> .....	1 to 2 gr.
CERIUM OXALATE; <i>Oxalate of Cerium</i> .....	1 to 2 gr.
Nervine Tonic, Sedative, Antiemetic.	
CETRARIA; <i>Iceland Moss</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Demulcent, Nutritious, Tonic.	
Preparation—Decoc: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

<b>CHELIDONIUM MAJUS; Celandine.....</b>	1-2 to 1 3.
Acrid Purgative, Diuretic, Diaph: Expect:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.3.	
<b>CHELONE GLABRA; Snake-head, Bulmony.....</b>	1 3.
Tonic, Aperient.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3. Decoc: 1 to 2 f.3.	
<i>Chenopodium.....</i>	2 to 5 gr.
<b>CHENOPODIUM; Wurmseed.....</b>	1 to 2 3.
Anthelmintic, Antispasmodic.	
<b>OLEUM CHENOPODII; Oil of Wormseed.....</b>	4 to 8 gtt.
<b>CHIMAPHILA; Pipissewa, Prince's Pine.....</b>	1-2 to 1 3.
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent, Alt:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Infus: 2 f.3. Syr: 1-2 f.3.	
<i>Chimaphilin.....</i>	2 to 5 gr.
<b>CHIOCCCA RACEMOSA; Cihinca.....</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Tonic, Emetic, Purgative.	
<b>CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA; Fringe tree.....</b>	
Aperient, Alterative, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.3.	
<b>CHIRETTA; Chiretta, Chirayta.....</b>	10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Corroborant.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3.	
Infus: 1 to 3 f.3.	
<b>CHLOROFORM PURIF; Purified Chloroform.....</b>	In Syrup...10 to 60 gtt.
Sedative Narcotic, Topically Irritant. Inhaled Anesthetic.	
<b>MISTURA CHLOROFORMI; Mixture of Chloroform.....</b>	1-4 to 1 f.3.
<b>SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI; Spirit of Chloroform.....</b>	1-4 to 1 f.3.
<b>CHONDRUS; Irish Moss, Carrageen.</b>	
Nutritive and Demulcent—a pleasant article of diet; boiled with water, sweetened and flavored with lemon juice.	
<b>CICHORIUM INTYBUS; Chicory, Succory.</b>	
Tonic, Aperient, Deobstruent,	
Used as a substitute for coffee.	
<b>CICUTA MACULATA; American Water Hemlock.</b>	
Acrid Narcotic poison.	
<b>CICUTA VIROSA; Water Hemlock, Cowbane.</b>	
Acrid Narcotic poison.	
<b>CIMICIFUGA; Black Snake Root, Cohosh.....</b>	10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antiperiodic, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Sedative, Antispas:	
Preparations—Ext: 4 to 8 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.3.	
<i>Cimicifugin (Macrotin).....</i>	1-2 to 2 gr.
<b>CINCHONA; Peruvian Bark.....</b>	10 to 60 gr.
Varieties: <b>CINCHONA FLAVA; Yellow Cinchona Bark.</b>	
<b>CINCHONA PALLIDA; Pale Cinchona Bark.</b>	
<b>CINCHONA RUBRA; Red Cinchona Bark.</b>	
Febrifuge, Tonic, Anti-intermittant, Sedative.	
Preparations—	
Ext: Cinchon Flav:.....	10 to 30 gr.
" " Pal:.....	10 to 30 gr.
" " Rub:.....	10 to 30 gr.

## DOSES.

## Preparations—

Fld: Ext: Cinchon:	U. S. P.....	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
" " "	Rub:.....	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
" " "	Palt:.....	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
" " "	Aromat:.....	1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tincture	" .....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
" "	Comp:.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
" "	Ferrated.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Infusion	" .....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Elixir	" .....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
" "	Ferrated.....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
<i>Cinchomix Sulphas</i> .....		1 to 20 gr.
<i>Chinidine</i> .....		1 to 20 gr.
<i>Quininæ Sulphas</i> .....		1-2 to 5 gr.
<i>Quininæ Valerianas</i> .....		1-2 to 2 gr.

**CINNAMOMUM; Cinnamon**.....5 to 20 gr.  
Aromatic, Carminative, Astringent.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.  
Aqua: used for flavoring compounds. Pulv: Aromat: 10 to  
30 gr. Oil 1 to 2 gtt. in Emulsion, Spirit 10 to 20 gtt.

**CIRSIUM ARVENSE; Canada Thistle.**  
Tonic, Astringent.

Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**CIVET; Zibethum.**

Stimulant, Antispasmodic.

Used almost exclusively as a perfume.

**CLEMATIS VIRGINIANA; Virgin's Bower.**

Externally the Fresh Leaves, Blossom and Bark are Vesicant.

Internally, when fresh, act as a *Corrosive poison*. Drying  
and Boiling destroy the virulent properties.

Diuretic, Sudorific, Nervine in Uterine diseases.

Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Decoction of dried leaves 2 f.ʒ.

**COCULUS; Cocculus Indicus.**

Arid Narcotic Poison, not given internally.

Used externally in form of Tincture or ointment to destroy  
Vermin. Ointment also used for Tinea Capitis.

**COCCUS; Cochineal**.....1-3 gr.

Recommended in Hooping Cough with Carb: Potass:

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.

**COCHLEARIA ARM. ORACIA; Horseradish** (rooted with sugar).1 to 2 ʒ.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic, Rubefacient.

**COCHLEARIA OFFIC: Common Scourvy Grass.**

Stimulant, Aperient, Diuretic.

Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**COLCHICI RAD: Colchicum Root, Mead w/ Saffron**.....1 to 5 gr.

Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.

Preparations—Acetic Ext: 1 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt.  
Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Vinum 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 60 gtt.

**COLCHICI SEM: Colchicum Seed**.....1 to 5 gr.

Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Vinum  
1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

## DOSES.

<b>COLLINSONTIA CANADENSIS;</b> <i>Horseweed, Stone root.</i>	
Tonic, Astringent, Diaph. Diuretic.	
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Collinsonia</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>COLLODIOUM;</b> <i>Collodion.</i>	
Used as a covering for abraded surfaces, applied with camel's hair pencil, and employed for holding together the edges of incised wounds by means of strips of muslin saturated with it.	
<b>COLLODIOUM CUM CANTHARIDE;</b> <i>Cantharidal Collodion.</i>	
Used for Blistering, applied with camel's hair pencil.	
<b>COLOCYNTIIHS;</b> <i>Colocynth, Bitter Apple.</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Powerful drastic hydragogue Cathartic.	
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 6 gr. Comp: Ext: 5 to 30 gr. Fld:	
Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.	
<i>Colocynthin</i> .....	1-2 to 2 gr.
<b>COLUTEA ARBORESCENS;</b> <i>Bladder Senna.</i>	
Purgative.	
Preparation—Infusion 4 to 8 f.ʒ.	
<b>COMPTONIA ASPLENIIFOLIA;</b> <i>Sweet Fern.</i>	
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>CONIUM;</b> <i>Hemlock</i> .....	1 to 4 gr.
Narcotic, Sedative, Antispasmodic.	
Overdoses Poisonous.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 3 gr. Fld. Ext: 2 to 10 gtt. Tinet:	
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>CONTRAYERVA;</b> <i>Contrayerva</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant, Tonic and Diaphoretic.	
<b>CONVALLARIA MAJALIS;</b> <i>Lily of the Valley</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Emetic, Cathartic, Sternutatory, Tonic.	
<b>CONVALLARIA MULTIFLORA;</b> <i>(Polygonatum Multiflorum.)</i>	
<i>Giant Solomon's Seal.</i>	
Tonic, Mucilag: Mildly Astringent.	
<b>CONVOLVULUS PANDURATUS;</b> <i>Wild Potato</i> .....	2 to 3 ʒ.
Mild Cathartic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>COPAIBA;</b> <i>Balsam Copalina</i> .....	1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, Laxative, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Oleum Copaiba 10 to 15 gtt. in Emulsion. Pil:	
Copaiba 10 to 30 gr.	
<b>COPTIS;</b> <i>Gold Thread</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Simple Tonic bitter.	
Preparations—Fld Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA;</b> <i>Crawley, Creel-root</i> .....	20 to 30 gr.
Prompt Diaphoretic, Sedative.	
<b>CORIANDRUM;</b> <i>Coriander Seed</i> .....	1 to 3 ʒ.
Aromatic, Carminative.	
Preparations—Oleum Coriandri 3 to 5 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>CORIARIA MYRTIFOLIA;</b> <i>Redoul.</i>	
Irritant Narcotic	

	DOSES.
CORNUS CIRCINATA; <i>Round-Leaved Dogwood</i> .	1 to 3 dr.
Tonic, Astringent.	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CORNUS FLORIDA; <i>Dogwood</i> .	1 to 3 dr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Cornin</i> .	2 to 5 gr.
CORNUS SERICEA; <i>Swamp Dogwood</i> .	1 to 3 dr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.	
CORYDALIS FORMOSA; <i>Turkey Corn</i> .	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:	
1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Corydalin</i> .	1 to 3 gr.
COTULA; <i>Mayweed</i> .	
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antispasmod: Emmen:	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
COTYLEDON UMBILICUS; <i>Navel-wort. Pounswort</i> .	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Gentle Tonic.	
CREASOTUM; <i>Creasole</i> .	(in Mucilage).....1-2 to 2 gtt.
Irritant, Narcotic, Styptic, Antiseptic. Escharotic.	
Preparations—Aqua Creasoti 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Mistura 1 f.ʒ.	
CRETA; <i>Chalk</i> .	
CRETA PRÆPARATA; <i>Prepared Chalk</i> .	10 to 40 gr.
Antacid.	
Preparation—Mistura 1 f.ʒ.	
CROCUS; <i>Saffron</i> .	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
CUBEBÆ; <i>Cubeb</i> .	1 to 3 ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, Diuretic, Expect: Carmin:	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 20 gr. Oleoresina (Fld: Ext:) 5 to 30	
min. Alc: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
OLEUM CUBEBÆ; <i>Oil of Cubeb</i> .	(in Emulsion).....10 to 12 gtt.
<i>Cubebin</i> .	1 to 2 gr
CUCURBITA CITRULLUS; <i>Watermelon</i> (the seeds).	
Demulcent, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
CUCURBITA PEPO; <i>Pumpkin</i> (the seeds) in Emulsion or	
Electuary.	10 ʒ.
Demulcent, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
<i>Oil Cucurbita</i> , for tape worm.	
CUMINUM CYMINUM; <i>Cumin seed</i> .	15 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Carminative, Aromatic.	
CUNILA MARIANA; <i>American Dittany</i> .	
Stim: Carmin: Antispas: Diaph: Emmen.	
Preparations—Oil 5 to 10 gtt. Infusion, use freely.	
CUPRUM; <i>Copper</i> . All preparations of Copper in over-doses	
are poisonous.	

## DOSES.

**CUPRI SUBACETAS; Verdigris.**

Detergent, Escharotic. Used Externally, Poison.

**CUPRI SULPHAS: Blue Vitrol.....**1-4 gr.

Astringent, Tonic; large doses 2 to 5 gr. prompt Emetic.

Externally, in solution, Eschar: in Fungous granulations  
and ill-conditioned ulcers.**CUPRUM AMMONIATUM; Ammoniated Copper.....**1-4 to 1-2 gr.  
Tonic, Antispasmodic.**CURCUMA; Turmeric.....**5 to 30 gr.  
Stimulant Aromatic; used for coloring Pharmaceutic pre-  
parations.Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus:  
1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.**CYDONIUM; Quince Seed.**  
Demulcent.**CYNARA SCOLYMUS; Garden Artichoke.**  
Diuretic, Alterative.

Preparations—Ext: 3 to 6 gr. Tinct: 30 to 60 gtt.

**CYNOGLOSSOM OFFICINALE; Hound's Tongue.**Anodyne, Demulcent, Astringent. Externally as a poultice  
for Scrofulous Tumors, Burns, Goitre, &c.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**CYPRIPEDIUM; Lady's Slipper, Moessasin Plant.....**10 to 20 gr.  
Antispasmodic, Tonic, Stimulant, Diaph:Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:  
2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.**Cypripedin.....**2 to 4 gr.**CYTISUS LABURNUM; Laburnum.....**1 to 3 gr.  
Purgative, Emetic, Narcotic. Over-doses Poisonous.**DELPHINIUM; Larkspur.**

Diuretic, Emmenagogue, Vermifuge.

**DIANTHUS CARYOPHYLLUS; Clove Pink.**

Syrup used for imparting color and flavor to compounds.

**DICTAMUS ALBUS; White Fraxinella, Bastard Dittany.....**1-2 to 2 ʒ.  
Aromatic Tonic, Stomachic, Emmen: Anthelmintic.**DIERVILLA TRIFIDA; Bush Honey-suckle.**

Diuretic, Astringent, Alterative.

Preparation—Infusion, used freely.

**DIGITALIS; Foxglove.....**1-2 to 1 gr.  
Narcotic, Sedative, Diuretic: Administer with caution.Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct:  
10 to 20 gtt. Infus: 1-2 f.ʒ.**Digitaline.....**1-60 to 1-50 gr.  
**Digitalin.....**1-8 to 1-2 gr.**DIOSCOREA VILLOSA; Wild Yam Root; Colic Root.**  
Antispasmodic; recommended in Bilious Colic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 20 to 60 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**Dioscorein.....**1 to 5 gr.**DIOSPYROS; Persimmon.....**(Dried)..... 1 to 2 ʒ.  
Astringent, Tonic.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

Dr. S. S.

<b>DIRCA PALUSTRIS; Leatherwood.</b>	
Acrid, Rubefacient, Vesicant when fresh. Sudorific, Expectorant.	
<b>DRACONTIUM; Skunk Cabbage.....</b>	5 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Narcotic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 3 f.ʒ.	
<b>DULCAMARA; Bittersweet.....</b>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Chiefly employed in treatment of Cutaneous Eruptions. Alterative, Diuretic, Narcotic, Antaphrodisiac.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Decoc: 2 to 3 f.ʒ.	
<b>ELATERIUM; Elaterium.....</b>	1-8 to 1-2 gr.
Powerful Hydragogue Carthartic: Highly beneficial in Dropsy.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 2 gtt. Tinct: 5 to 10 gtt.	
<i>Elaterin</i> .....	1-16 to 1-12 gr.
<b>ELEMI; Gun Elemi.</b>	
Employed Externally.	
<b>EPIGAEA REPENS; Trailing Arbutus.</b>	
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM; Willow-herb.</b>	
Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent, Emollient.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>EQUISETUM HIYEMALE; Horse-tail, Scouring Rush.</b>	
Diuretic, Astringent.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
<b>ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA; Fireweed.</b>	
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.	
Preparations—Oil 5 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>ERGOTA; Ergot, Spurred Rye.....</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Employed for promoting the contraction of the uterus. Part: Emmen: Narcotic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Wine: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Oil: 10 to 30 gtt.	
<i>Typhlin</i> .....	1-4 to 2 gr.
<b>ERIGERON; Fleabane.</b>	
Diuretic, Astring: Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Oil 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>ERIGERON CANADENSE; Canada Fleabane.....</b>	20 to 40 gr.
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.	
Preparations—Oil 5 gtt. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM; Button Snake root.....</b>	20 to 40 gr.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>ERYTHRONIUM AMERICANUM; American Crowfoot.....</b>	5 to 30 gr.
Emetic, Emollient, Antiscrofulous.	
<b>ERYTHROXYLON COCA; Coca.....</b>	2 to 3 ʒ.
Gentle Excitant.	

## DOSES.

<b>EUONYMUS; Wahoo.....</b>	15 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Laxative, Diuret: Alt: Expect:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus:	
2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<i>Eupatorium.....</i>	1 to 4 gr.
<b>EUPATORIUM; Thoroughwort, Boneset.....</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diaph: large doses Emetic and Aperient.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:	
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM; White Snake-root.</b>	
Diaph: Antispas: Expectorant, Aromatic.	
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<i>Eupatorium.....</i>	1 to 4 gr.
<b>EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM; Queen of the Meadow.</b>	
Diuretic, Stimulant, Astringent, Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Eupurpurin.....</i>	1 to 5 gr.
<b>EUPATORIUM TEUCRIFOLIUM; Wild Horehound.</b>	
Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: Laxative.	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>EUPHORBIA COROLLATA; Large-flowering Spurge.....</b>	1 to 15 gr.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Purgative.	
<b>EUPHORBIA HYPERICIFOLIA; Large Spotted Spurge.</b>	
Astringent, Tonic, Narcotic.	
Preparation—Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>EUPHORBIA IPECACUANHA; Ipecac: Spurge.....</b>	5 to 15 gr.
Diaphoretic, Emetic, Expectorant.	
<b>EUPHORBIUM; Gum Euphorium.</b>	
Severe Emetic, Cathartic; externally, Vesicant.	
<b>EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS; Eyebright.</b>	
Slightly Tonic and Astringent.	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ; Liquorice.</b>	
Demulcent.	
<b>FEL BOVINUM; Ox gall, Beef's gall .....</b>	5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Laxative.	
<b>FERMENTUM; Yeast.....</b>	1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tonic, Stimulant, Laxative.	
<b>FERRUM; Iron.</b>	
<b>FERRUM REDACTUM; Reduced Iron, Iron by Hydrogen,</b>	
Quervenne's Iron.....	3 to 6 gr.
Highly Tonic.	
<b>FERRI ACETAS; Tincture.....</b>	(in water).....10 to 20 min.
Tonic.	
<b>FERRUM AMMONIATUM; Amoniated Iron.....</b>	2 to 10 gr.
Aperient, Restorative, Alterative.	
<b>FERRI ARSENIAS; Arseniate of Iron.....</b>	1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative in Chronic Cutaneous diseases.	
<b>FERRI CARBAZOTAS; Citrobarbitone of Iron.....</b>	(in Pill).....1-1 to 1-2 gr.
Tonic, Antiperiodic.	

	DOSES.
FERRI CARB: SACCH: <i>Succharated Carbonate of Iron.</i> (in Pill). Restorative, Alterative.	5 to 30 gr.
PIL: FERRI CARBONATIS; <i>Vallet's Mass.</i>	5 to 30 gr.
PIL: FERRI COMP: <i>Compound Pills of Iron.</i>	2 to 6 pills.
FERRI CHLORIDUM; <i>Chloride of Iron, Sesquichlorid : Iron, Perchlorid: Iron.</i> Styptic.	3 to 5 gr.
TINCT: FERRI CHLORIDUM; <i>Muriate Tincture Iron</i> (in water). Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Styptic.	10 to 30 min.
FERRI CITRAS; <i>Citrate of Iron.</i> (in Pill or Solution).	5 gr. Restorative.
LIQUOR FERRI CITRATIS; <i>Solution of Citrate of Iron.</i>	5 to 10 min.
FERRI ET AMMON: CITRAS; <i>Ammonio-Citrate of Iron.</i> (in Pill or Solution).	5 gr. Stimulant, Restorative.
FERRI ET AMMON: SULPHIAS: <i>Ammonio-ferrie Alum.</i> (in Pill or Solution).	3 to 12 gr. Tonic, Astringent.
FERRI ET AMMON: TARTRAS; <i>Tartrate of Iron and Ammonia.</i> (in Pill or Solution).	5 to 20 gr. Mild Chalybeate.
FERRI ET POTASS: TARTRAS; <i>Tartrate of Iron and Potassa</i> (in Pill or Solution).	5 to 20 gr. Agreeable and efficient Chalybeate.
VINUM FERRI; <i>Wine of Iron.</i>	1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
FERRI ET QUINILE CITRAS; <i>Citrate of Iron and Quinine</i> (in Pill or Solution).	3 to 6 gr. Valuable Tonic.
FERRI FERROCYANIDUM; <i>Pure Prussian Blue.</i>	2 to 3 gr. Tonic, Febrifuge, Alterative.
FERRI IODIDUM; <i>Iodide of Iron.</i> (gradually increased).	1 to 5 gr. Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Emmen:
PIL: FERRI IODIDI; <i>Pills of Iodide of Iron.</i>	1 pill.
SYR: FERRI IODIDI; <i>Syrup of Iodide of Iron.</i> (in water).	10 to 30 min.
GLYCERATE OF IODIDE OF IRON; (5 grs. contain 1 gr. Iod: Iron).	(in water). 2 to 5 min.
FERRI LACTIS; <i>Lactate of Iron.</i>	1 to 5 gr. Tonic, Restorative.
SYR: FERRI LACTIS; <i>Syrup of Lactate of Iron.</i>	2 to 4 f.ʒ.
FERRI OXIDUM HYDRATUM; <i>Hydrated Oxide of Iron.</i>	
Antidote in poisoning by Arsenic.	
Dose, as antidote, 1-2 ʒ. of the moist preparation every five or ten minutes until the urgent symptoms are relieved; the quantity administered should be about twelve times the supposed amount of poison taken.	
FERRI OXIDUM MAGNETICUM; <i>Martius Elixirs.</i>	5 to 10 gr. Restorative.
FERRI PHOSPHIAS; <i>Phosphate of Iron.</i>	5 to 10 gr. Restorative, Tonic, Stimulant.

## DOSES.

<b>SYR : FERRI PHOSPHATIS ; Syrup of Phosph : Iron.....</b>	<b>1 to 2 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>FERRI CARBONAS ; Precip : Carb : of Iron.....</b>	<b>In Pill or Sol. 2 to 5 gr.</b>
Tonic, Stimulant.	
<b>FERRI SUBCARBONAS ; Precip : Carb : of Iron.....</b>	<b>5 to 30 gr.</b>
Tonic, Alterative, Emmenagogue.	
<b>FERRI SUBSULPHIAS ; Monsel's Salt.....</b>	<b>1-2 to 2 gr.</b>
Valuable Styptic.	
<b>LIQUOR FERRI SUBSULPHIATIS ; Monsel's Solution.....</b>	<b>5 to 10 min.</b>
Valuable Styptic.	
<b>FERRI SULPHIAS ; Sulphate of Iron.....</b>	<b>1 to 5 gr.</b>
Astringent, Tonic.	
<b>FERRI SULPHI : EXSICCATA ; Dried Sulph : Iron.....</b>	<b>1-2 to 3 gr.</b>
<b>MISTURA FERRI COMP : Compound Mixture of Iron.....</b>	<b>1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.</b>
Tonic, Emmenagogue.	
<b>LIQUOR FERRI NITRATIS ; Solution of Nitrate of Iron....</b>	<b>5 to 8 drops.</b>
Tonic, Astringent.	
<b>LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI ; Solution of Perchloride of Iron.....</b>	<b>(diluted).....2 to 10 min.</b>
Valuable Styptic.	
<b>TINCT : FERRI PERCHLORIDI ; (See Tinct : Ferri Chloridi).</b>	
<b>LIQUOR FERRI TER SULPHIATIS ; Solution of Tersulph : Iron.</b>	
Styptic.	
<b>FERRI SULPHURETUM ; Sulphuret of Iron.....</b>	<b>1 to 4 gr.</b>
An Efficient Emmenagogue.	
<b>FERRI TANNAS ; Tannate of Iron.....</b>	<b>4 to 10 gr.</b>
Astringent, Tonic; Topically for Ringworm.	
<b>FERRI VALERIANAS ; Valerianate of Iron.....</b>	<b>1-2 to 1 gr.</b>
Nervo-tonic.	
<b>FICUS ; Fig.</b>	
Nutritious, Laxative and Demulcent.	
<b>FILIX MAS ; Mule Fern.....</b>	<b>1 to 3 ʒ.</b>
Slightly Tonic, Astringent, Anthelmintic.	
Preparations—Fld : Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Eth: Oil (Oleoresin) 12 to 30 min.	
<b>FENNICULUM ; Fennel.....</b>	<b>1-2 to 2 ʒ.</b>
Aromatic, Carminative, Stimulant.	
Preparations—Fld : Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Aqua: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>OLEUM FENNICULUM ; Oil of Fennel.....</b>	<b>3 to 10 gtt.</b>
<b>FRASERA ; American Columbo.....</b>	<b>20 to 60 gr.</b>
Mild Tonic, Deobstruent.	
<b>Frazerin.....</b>	<b>2 to 10 gr.</b>
<b>FRAXINUS EXCELSIOR ; Common European Ash.</b>	
Alterative, highly recommended in treatment of gout and rheumatism.	
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ʒ. to 8 f.ʒ. water) 4 to 8 f.ʒ.	
<b>FRAXINUS ACUMINATA ; White Ash.</b>	
<b>FRAXINUS SAMBUCIFOLIA ; Black Ash.</b>	
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative; Externally in cutaneous affections.	
Preparation—Infusion, Ad: Lib :	

	DOSES.
FUCUS HELMINTHOCORTON: <i>Corsican Moss...in Syrup</i> ...	10 to 60 gr. Anthelmintic; Infusion, as injection for worms.
FUCUS VESICULOSUS: <i>Swarck, Blauder-wrack</i> .....	10 to 20 gr. Deobstruent, Alterative.
FULIGOKALI.....	2 to 3 gr. Alterative.
FULIGO LIGNI; <i>Wood Soot</i> .....	3 to 12 gr. Antacid, Laxative.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 oz. to 1 pint) 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	Strong decoction per rectum for expulsion of Ascarides.
FUMARIA OFFICINALIS; <i>Fumitory</i> .	
Mild Tonic, Diaphoretic, Aperient.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.	
GALANGAL; <i>Galanga</i> .....	15 to 30 gr. Stimulant, Aromatic.
GALBANUM; <i>Galbanum</i> .....	10 to 20 gr Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic. Externally as a plaster to indolent swellings.
GALEGA OFFICINALIS; <i>Goat's Rue</i> .	
Formerly employed as a remedy in malignant fevers.	
GALIUM APARINE; <i>Cleavers, Goose Grass</i> .	
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
GALIUM VERUM; <i>Yellow Ladies' Bedstraw</i> .	
Antispasmodic; Externally for cutaneous affections, in form of decoction.	
GALLA; <i>Galls, Nut-gall</i> .....	10 to 20 gr Powerfully Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinet: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: used as an astringent gargle, lotion or in- jection.	
GAMBOGIA; <i>Gamboge</i> .....	1 to 6 gr Powerful, drastic, hydragogue Cathartic.
GAULTHERIA; <i>Partridge-berry, Winter-green</i> .	
Stimulant, Aromatic, Astringent.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
OLEUM GAULTHERIA; <i>Oil of Winter-green</i> .....	1 to 3 min.
GELSEMIUM; <i>Yellow Jasmine</i> .	
Febrifuge, Aperient, Antispasmodic, Diaphoretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 gtt. Tinet: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Gelsemen.....	1-4 to 1 gr.
GENISTA TINCTORIA; <i>Dyer's Broom</i> .....	10 to 20 gr. Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.
GENTIANA; <i>Gentian</i> .....	10 to 40 gr. Tonic, Corroborant.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 40 min. Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
GENTIANA CATESBAEI; <i>Blue Gentian</i> .....	10 to 30 gr. Tonic, Corroborant.

## DOSES.

**GENTIANA OCHROLEUCA;** *Marsh Gentian.*

Tonic, Anthelmintic, Astringent.

Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**GERANIUM;** *Cranesbill.*.....20 to 30 gr.  
Astringent.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

*Geraniin*.....2 to 5 gr.

**GERANIUM ROBERTIANUM;** *Herb Robert.*

Astringent.

**GERARDIA PEDICULARIA;** *Bushy Gerardia, Feverweed.*

Diaphoretic, Antiseptic, Sedative.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 3 f.ʒ.

**GEUM;** *Water Avens.*.....10 to 40 gr.  
Tonic, Powerful Astringent.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**GILLENA; Indian Physic, Amer: Ipecac:**.....10 to 30 gr.  
Mild Emetic, very small doses Tonic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: as Emetic, 10 to 30 gtt. in warm water, repeated until it acts, as Tonic, 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: as Tonic, 15 to 30 gtt. Syrup, as Expectorant, 10 to 20 gtt.

**GLECHOMA HEDERAECIA;** *Ground-Ivy.*.....20 to 40 gr.  
Gentle Stimulant and Tonic.

**GLOBULARIA ALYPPUM;** *Wild Senna of Europe.*....(in decoction)....1 ʒ.  
Cathartic, Tonic.

**GLYCERINA;** *Glycerin.*.....1 to 4 ʒ.  
Alterative, Nutritive, Demulcent, also used as a vehicle and solvent for other remedies.

**GLYCYRRHIZA;** *Liquorice Root.*  
Demulcent.

Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

**GNAPHALIUM MARGARITACEUM;** *Cudweed, Life Everlasting.*  
Expectorant, Anodyne. \*

**GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM;** *White Balsam, Indian Posy.*  
Astringent, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.

Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**GOODYERA PUBESCENS;** *Net-leaf Plantain.*  
Antiscrofulous, Tonic, Alterative.

Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**GOSSYPII RADIX;** *Cotton-root (Bark).*  
Emmenagogue, Parturient.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

*Gossypiin*.....3 to 8 gr

**COTTON SEEDS.**  
Tonic, Antiperiodic.

**GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX;** *Bark of Pomegranate Root.*  
Anthelmintic, Astringent.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Decoction (strength 2 ʒ. to 1 pint) 4 f.ʒ. every half-hour.

	DOSES.
GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS; <i>Hedge-hyssop</i> .....	15 to 30 gr.
Drastic Cathartic and Emetic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1-2 f.ʒ. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.ʒ.	
GUACO.	
Mild Tonic and gentle Stimulant.	
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ʒ. to 1 pint) dose 1 f.ʒ.	
GUAIACI LIGNUM; <i>Guaiacum Wood, Lignum Vitæ</i> .	
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Decoction (strength 1 oz. to 1 1-2 pt. boiled to 1 pint) 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
GUAIACI RESINA; <i>Guaiac</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Alterative.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Ammon: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
GUNPOWDER.....	10 gr.
Detergent, Alterative; externally to indolent ulcers.	
HÆMATOXYLON; <i>Logwood</i> .	
Mild Astringent.	
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA; <i>Witch-hazel</i> .	
Tonic, Astringent, Sedative; Topically for painful swellings and inflammation.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
Hamamelin.....	1 to 3 gr.
HEDEOMA; <i>American Pennyroyal</i> .	
Gentle stimulant Aromatic, Carmin: Emmen:	
Preparations—Oleum 2 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
HEDERA HELIX; <i>Ivy</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Emmenagogue.	
HELENIUM AUTUMNALE; <i>Fish's Sunflower, Sneezewort</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic.	
HELIANTHEMUM CANADENSE; <i>Frostwort, Frostweed</i> .	
Tonic, Astringent, Antiscrof:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
HELIANTHUS ANNUUS; <i>Sunflower (seeds)</i> .	
Diuretic, Expectorant.	
HELLEBORUS; <i>Black Hellebore</i> .....	2 to 15 gr.
Drastic hydragogue Cathartic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
HELLEBORUS FETIDUS; <i>Bitter's Felt</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Powerful Emetic and Cathartic, Anthelmintic.	
HELONIAS DIOICA; <i>False Unicorn Plant, Starwort</i> .....	15 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Helonin.....	2 to 5 gr.
HEMIDESMUS; <i>Indian Sarsaparilla</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.	
Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 ʒ. to 1 pint) 4 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

**HEPATICA**; *Liverwort, Liverleaf.*

Mild Demulcent, Tonic and Astringent, Diuretic, Deob :  
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.5. Infusion 2 to 4 f.5. repeated.

**HERACLEUM LANATUM**; *Masterwort, Cow-parsnip*.....1-2 to 3 f.5.  
Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.5. Infus: 2 to 4 f.5.

**HERMODACTYLS**; *Hermodactyli.*  
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.

**HEUCHERA**; *Alum-root.*  
Powerful Astringent.

**HIBISCUS ABELMOSCHUS**; *Abelmoschus Moschatus.*  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Demulcent.

**HIERACIUM VENOSUM**; *Rattlesnake weed, Hawk weed.*  
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant.

Preparation—Infusion 2 f.5.

**HORDEUM**; *Barley, Pearl Barley.*  
Demulcent and Nutritious.

**HUMULUS**; *Hops*.....3 to 20 gr.  
Tonic, Antiper: Anodyne.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct.  
1 to 2 f.5. Infus: 1 to 2 f.5.

**HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS**; *Hydrangea, Seven Barks.*  
Tonic, Lithontriptic, Sialagogue, Cath: Diuretic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.5. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.5. Syr:  
2 to 4 f.5.

**HYDRARGYRUM**; *Mercury, Quicksilver.*

In its uncombined state is inert, but, in combination and  
minute division, acts as a peculiar and universal stimu-  
lant.

**PILULE HYDRARGYRUM**; *Blue Mass, Blue Pill*.....1 to 10 gr.  
Alterative, Sialagogue, Cathartic.

**UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRUM**; *Blue Ointment, Merc: Oint:*  
Employed externally as a resolvent in local affections.

**HYDRARGYRUM CUM Creta**; *Mercury with chalk, Gray*  
*Powder*.....3 to 20 gr.  
Alterative, Antacid.

**HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM CORROSIVUM**; *Corrosive Subli-  
mate, Bi-chlod: Mercury*.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.  
Alterative; Powerful corrosive Poison.

**HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM MITE**; *Calomel, Mild Chloride  
of Mercury*.....1-2 to 20 gr.  
Alterative, Purgative, Anthelmintic.

**HYDRARGYRYM AMMONIATUM**; *Ammoniated Mercury, White  
Precipitate.*

**UNG: HYDRARG: AMMON: White Precipitate Ointment.**  
Employed externally in cutaneous eruptions.

**HYDRARGYRI BROMIDE**; *Bromide of Mercury*.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.  
Alterative. Irritant Poison.

**HYDRARGYRI CYANIDUM**; *Cyanide of Mercury*.....1-24 to 1-8 gr  
Alterative. Irritant Poison.

## DOSES.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM; <i>Red Iodide of Mercury.</i>	
Biniodide of Mercury.....	1-24 to 1-8 gr.
Alterative. Irritant Poison.	
UNG : HYDRARG : IOD : RUB: <i>Ointment of Red Iod : Mercury.</i>	
Employed as a dressing to indolent scrofulous ulcers.	
HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM VIRIDE; <i>Green Iodide of Mercury,</i>	
Iodide of Mercury.....	1 to 3 gr.
Alterative.	
HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM NITRIGRUM; <i>Black Oxide of Mercury....</i>	1-4 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Sialagogue, Purgative.	
HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM; <i>Red Oxide of Mercury,</i>	
<i>Red Precipitate.</i>	
UNG : HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUB: <i>Red Precip : Ointment.</i>	
Employed externally for stimulating indolent ulcers.	
LIQ: HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS; <i>Solution of Nitrate of Mercury.</i>	
Used topically as a caustic application to malignant ulcers and cancerous affections.	
UNG : HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS; <i>Citrine Ointment.</i>	
Stimulant and alterative application.	
HYDRARGYRI SULPHIAS; <i>Sulphate of Mercury.</i>	
Not used in medicine.	
HYDRARGYRI SULPHIAS FLAVA; <i>Turpeth Mineral.....</i>	1-4 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Powerfully Emetic and Errhine.	
HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM; <i>Bisulphuret of</i>	
<i>Mercury, Cinnabar.....</i>	5 to 30 gr.
Alterative, Anthelmintic.	
HYDRASTIS; <i>Golden Seal, Yellow-root.....</i>	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Aperient, Alterative, Chol: Diuret:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<i>Hydrastin .....</i>	1 to 3 gr.
HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA; <i>Thick-leaved Pennywort.</i>	
Diuretic; Recommended in Leprosy.	
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 oz. to 1 pint of water), taken daily.	
HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM; <i>Henbane Leaf.....</i>	3 to 8 gr.
Anodyne, Soporific, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Extract 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<i>Hoscyami .....</i>	1-10 to 1-8 gr
HYOSCYAMI SEMEN; <i>Henbane Seed.....</i>	3 to 8 gr.
Med: Prop: same as the leaves.	
HYPERICUM PERFORATUM; <i>St. John's wort.</i>	
Astringent, Diuretic, Sedative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS; <i>Hyssop.</i>	
Gently stimulant Aromatic, Carminative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
IBERIS AMARA; <i>Bitter Candy tuft.....(seeds).....</i>	1 to 3 gr.
Diuretic, large doses Emetic and Purgative.	
ICHTHYOCOLA; <i>Isinglass.</i>	
Nutritive; Topically in form of court plaster.	

## DOSES.

**IGNATIA; Bean of Saint Ignatius.**

Tonic. Powerful poison.

Preparations—Extract 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt.  
Tinct: 10 to 20 min.**ILEX; Holly**.....10 to 60 gr.  
Diaphoretic, Febrifuge, Antiperiodic, Tonic.**IMPATIENS FULVA; and IMPATIENS PALLIDA; Jewel weed.**  
Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic. Poisonous.**IMPERATORIA OSTRUTHIUM; Masterwort.**  
Stimulant Aromatic.**INDIGO**.....1 3. to 1 5.  
Recommended in Epilepsy and Infantile Convulsions.**INULA: Elecampane**.....1 3. to 1 5.  
Tonic, gently Stimulant, Diaph: Diuretic, Expect: Emmen:.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.3.

**IODINUM; Iodine**.....1-2 gr  
Irritant, Desiccant, Stim: Alterative, Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph:  
Emmen:.**LIQ: IODINII COMP: Comp: Solution of Iodine**.....(in water).....6 gtt.**TINCT: IODINII; Tincture of Iodine**.....5 to 20 gtt.**TINCT: IODINII COMP: Comp: Compound Tincture of Iodine**.....10 to 30 gtt.**UNGUENTUM IODINII; Ointment of Iodine.**

Local application in Goitre, Serefulous swellings of the glands, &amp;c.

**UNGUENTUM IODINII COMPOSITUM; Compound Ointment of Iodine**

Used for same purposes as Ung: Iodinii.

**IDOFORM; IDOFORMUM; Teriodide of Formyl**.....1 to 3 gr.  
Recommended as a substitute for the Iodides, as being non-irritant and more ready of absorption and assimilation. Besides its Med: Prop: in common with Iodine, it is capable of acting as an Anodyne, and is useful in Neuralgic affections.**IONIDUM MARCUCCI.**Diaph: Diuretic, Sialagogue, large doses Emetic and Cath:  
Recommended in Elephantiasis.**IPECACUANHA; Ipecac**.....Diaph: Expect: 1-2 to 2 gr. Emet: 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Diaph: Expect: large doses Emetic.Preparations—Fld: Ext: Emetic 15 to 30 min. Syr: Emetic  
1-2 to 1 f.3. Expect: 1-2 to 1 f.3. Vinum, Emet: 1 f.3.  
Expect: 10 to 30 min.**Emetia**.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.**PULV: IPECAC: COMP: Dover's Powder**.....(in water or syrup).....5 to 15 gr.  
Anodyne, Diaphoretic.**IRIS FLORENTINA: Orris Root.**

Cathartic, large doses Emetic.

Used generally to give agreeable flavor to tooth powders,  
and for chewing, to conceal offensive breath.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.3. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.3.

	DOSES.
<b>IRIS VERSICOLOR; Blue Flag.....</b>	5 to 15 gr.
Cathartic, Emetic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Irisin</i> .....	1 to 3 gr
<b>ISATIS TINCTORIA; Woad, Pastel.</b>	
Antiscorbutic.	
<b>JALAPA; Jalap</b> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Active Cathartic, operating briskly.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Resina 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Pulv. Jalapæ Comp: 20 to 60 gr.	
<i>Jalapin</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>JEFFERSONIA DIPHYLLA; Twin-leaf.</b>	
Tonic, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>JUGLANS; Butternut.</b>	
Mild Cathartic.	
Preparations—Ext: Purgative 20 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr.	
Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Juglandin</i> .....	2 to 10 gr.
<b>JUNIPERUS; Juniper.</b>	
Gently Stimulant and Diuretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 pint during 24 hours.	
<b>OLEUM JUNIPERI; Oil of Juniper.....</b>	5 to 15 gtt.
Stimulant, Carminative, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Comp: Spts: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Spts: 20 to 60 min.	
<b>JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA; Red Cedar.....</b>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant, Emmen: Diuretic.	
<b>KALMIA LATIFOLIA; Laurel, Mountain Laurel, Sheep Laurel.</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Antisyphilitic, Sedative, Astringent.	
Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 10 to 15 gtt. Decoction 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>KINO; Gum Kino.....</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Powerfully Astringent.	
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>KRAMERIA; Rhatany.....</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Gently Tonic and powerfully Astringent.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>LABDANUM; Ladanum.</b>	
Stimulant Expectorant: used in plasters and for Fumigation.	
<b>LACTUCA SATIVA; Garden Lettuce.</b>	
Soporific.	
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>LACTUCA VIROSA; Strong-scented Lettuce.</b>	
Soporific.	
<b>LACTUCARIUM; Lactucarium.....</b>	3 to 15 gr.
Soporific.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 8 to 10 min. Tinct. 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

<b>LAPPA; Burdock</b> .....	1 3.
Aperient, Diaph; Diuretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>LARIX AMERICANA; Tamarac.</b>	
Laxative, Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>LAURO-CERASUS; Cherry-laurel Leaves.</b>	
Sedative, Anodyne, Antispasmod:	
Preparation—Aqua Lauro-cerasi 20 to 60 min.	
<b>LAURUS NOBILIS; Bay Tree.</b>	
Excitant and Narcotic.	
<b>LAVANDULA; Lavender.</b>	
Aromatic, Stimulant and Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Oil 1 to 5 gtt. Spts: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Spts: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>LAWSONIA INERMIS; Henna Plant.</b>	
Strongly Astringent.	
<b>LEDUM LATIFOLIUM; Labrador Tea.</b>	
<b>LEDUM PALUSTRE; Marsh Tea.</b>	
Pectoral and Tonic.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>LEEK; Porrum, the bulb of Allium Porrum (expressed juice mixed with Syrup)</b> .....	1 f.ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, with peculiar direction to the Kidneys.	
<b>LEONURUS CARDIACA; Motherwort.</b>	
Emmenagogue, Nervine, Antispasmodic, Laxative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>LEPTANDRA; Black root, Calver's root, Calver's physic</b> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Cholagogue, Laxative, Aperient, Tonic, Antiperiodic.	
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
<b>Leptandrin</b> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>LEUCANTHEMUM VULGARE; White weed.</b>	
Tonic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.	
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>LIATRIS SPICATA; Gay-feather, Button Snake root.</b>	
Diuretic, Tonic, Stimulant, Emmen: said to be an antidote to the effects of the bite of venomous snakes by applying the bruised root to the wound, at the same time drinking freely of it in a decoction in milk.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>Liatrin</b> .....	4 to 8 gr.
<b>LIGUSTICUM LEVISTICUM; Lovage.</b>	
Stim: Aromatic, Carminative, Diaph: Emmen:	
<b>LIGUSTRUM VULGARE; Privet.</b>	30 to 60 gr.
Astringent.	
<b>LILIUM CANDIDUM; White Lily, Meadow Lily.</b>	
Mucilag: Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent.	
<b>LIMONIS CORTEX; Lemon Peel.</b>	
Employed to flavor and increase the power of Stomachic Tinctures and Infusions.	

DOSES.

**OLEUM LIMONIS; Oil of Lemon.**

Stimulant; recommended as an application to the eye in certain cases of Ophthalmia.

**LIMONIS SUCCUS; Lemon Juice.**

Antiscorbutic, Refrigerant.

**LINUM; Flaxseed.**

Demulcent, Emollient.

Ground Flaxseed mixed with hot water forms an excellent emollient poultice.

**LINUM CATHARTICUM; Purging Flax.....1 3.**

Gentle Cathartic and remedy in muscular rheumatism.

**LIQUIDAMBAR STYRACIFLUA; Sweet Gum.**

Employed in Catarrh, Coughs and Pulmonary affections, also as an addition to excitant ointments.

**LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA; Tulip Tree.....1 2. to 2 3.**

Aromatic, Stimulant Tonic, Diaphoretic.

**LITHIA CARBONAS;.....(in carbonic acid water).....3 to 6 gr.**

Recommended in gout and in cases where it is desirable to eliminate uric acid from the system.

**LITHIA CITRAS.....5 to 10 gr.**

Has same Med: Prop: as the carbonate, but is of less disagreeable taste and less disposed to irritate the stomach.

**LITMUS; Lacmus, Turnsole, Orseille.**

Used as a test for acids.

**LITHOSPERMUM OFFICINALE; Gromwell, Milium Solis.**

Diuretic.

**LOBELIA; Indian Tobacco.....(as Emetic).....5 to 20 gr.**

Emetic, Narcotic, in small doses Expectorant, Diaph:

Preparations—Fld: Ext: Expect: 3 to 30 min. Emetic 10 to 60 min. Acetum 30 to 60 min. Tinct: as Emetic 1-2 f.5.

*Oil L. de 1/2 t. ....1 2 to 2 3. gtt.*

*Lobelia.....1-2 t. 1/2 gr.*

**LONICERA CAPrifOLIUM; Honey Suckle.**

Emetic and Cathartic; expressed juice recommended for the stings of bees by applying to the injured spot.

**LUPULINA; Lupulin.....6 to 12 gr**

Antaphrodisiac, Tonic, Narcotic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 15 min. Oleoresina 1 to 5 gr.

Tinct: 1 to 2 f.5.

**Lupuline.....1 to 4 gr.****LYCOPODIUM; Club-moss.**

Used as an application to excoriated surfaces.

**LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS; Bugleweed.....1 to 2 3.**

Sedative, Tonic, Astringent, mild Narcotic; recommended in Diabetes.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.5. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.3. Infusion 1-2 to 1 pt. daily. Syr: 1 to 2 f.3.

*Lycopin.....1 to 4 gr*

**LYTHRUM SALICARIA; Lesser Stiffy, Purple Willowherb.....1 3.**

Demulcent and Astringent.

Preparation—Decoction 2 f.5.

## DOSES.

MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS; <i>Carbonate of Magnesia..(in water or milk).....</i>	1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.	
MAGNESIA; <i>Calcined Magnesia.....</i>	Lax : 1-2 to 1 ʒ ; Antacid or Antil : 10 to 30 gr.
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.	
MAGNESIÆ SULPHIAS; <i>Epsom Salts.....(in water).....</i>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild and safe Cathartic, Refrig : Diuretic.	
MAGNESII CHLORIDE; <i>Chloride of Magnesium...(Solution).....</i>	2 to 4 ʒ.
Cholagogue, Purgative.	
MAGNESIÆ CITRATIS GRAN; <i>Granulated Citrate of Magnesia</i>	
(in water .....	2 to 4 ʒ.
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative, Purgative.	
LIQUOR MAGNESIÆ CITRATIS; <i>Solution of Citrate of Magnesia.....</i>	4 to 12 f.ʒ.
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative, Purgative.	
MAGNOLIA; <i>Sweet Magnolia.....</i>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Gently stimulant aromatic Tonic and Diaphoretic.	
Preparations—Fld : Ext : 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct : 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus :	
2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
MALAMBO; <i>Matias Bark.</i>	
Aromatic Tonic.	
MALVA SYLVESTRIS; <i>Common Mallow.</i>	
Emollient, Demulcent.	
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.	
MALVA ROTUNDIFOLIA; <i>Low Mallow.</i>	
Properties same as Mallow Sy! :	
MANGANESII BINOXIDE; <i>Binoxide of Manganese.....</i>	2 to 10 gr.
Alterative.	
MANGANESII CARB; <i>Carbonate of Manganese.....</i>	2 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Antisep : Hepatic.	
MANGANESII IOD; <i>Iodide of Manganese...(in Syr : or pill)....</i>	1-2 to 2 gr.
Alterative and Stimulant. Rapidly removes enlargement of the spleen.	
MANGANESII FERRI IOD; <i>Iodide of Iron and Manganese.</i>	
Alt : Tonic, Restor : Emmen:	
Preparation—Syrup 10 to 20 gtt.	
MANGANESII MALAS; <i>Malate of Manganese.....</i>	5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Cholagogue.	
MANGANESII OXIDUM NIGRUM; <i>Black Oxide of Manganese.</i>	3 to 15 gr.
Tonic, Alterative.	
MANGANESII PHOSPHIAS; <i>Phosphate of Manganese.....</i>	2 to 5 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmod : Hepatic.	
MANGANESII SULPHIAS; <i>Sulphate of Manganese.....</i>	5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Cholagogue.	
MANGANESII TARTRAS; <i>Tartrate of Manganese.....</i>	2 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Alterative.	
MANGANESII VALERIANAS; <i>Valerianate of Manganese.....</i>	2 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Tonic, Nervine, Restorative.	
MANNA ; <i>Manna.....</i>	1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Gently Laxative.	

## DOSES.

**MARANTA; Arrow-root.**

Nutritious and Demulcent; an easily digested article of diet.

**MARRUBIUM; Horehound.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.**

Tonic, Expectorant, Diuretic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr. 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**MARUTA COTULA; Mayweed.**

Tonic, Emetic, Antispas: Emmen: Epispastic.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

**MASTICHE; Gum Mastic.**

Stimulant, Diuretic; used to fill the cavities of carious teeth.

**MATICO; Matico.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.**

Agreeable aromatic Tonic and Stimulant Diuretic; employed locally for arresting hemorrhage and in the treatment of ulcers.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**MATRICARIA; German Chamomile.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.**

Mild Tonic, Antispasmodic; large doses Emetic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

**MEDEOLA VIRGINICA; Indian Cucumber.**

Diuretic.

**MEL; Honey.**

Demulcent; a useful addition to gargles.

**MEL DESPUMATUM; Clarified Honey.****MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS; Melilot.**

Employed locally as an application to moderate inflammations.

**MELISSA; Balm.**

Moderately Stimulant and Diaphoretic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**MENISPERMUM CANADENSE; Monseed, Yellow Parilla.**

Gently Stimulating Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.

Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

*Menispermin.....1 to 5 gr.*

**MENTHA PIPERITA; Peppermint.**

Grateful aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 to 8 f.ʒ.

**AQUA MENTHÆ PIP: Peppermint Water.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.**

**OLEUM MENTHÆ PIP: Oil of Peppermint (in sweetened water).1 to 3 gtt.**

**SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIP: Essence of Peppermint....(in sweetened water).....20 to 30 gtt.**

**MENTHA VIRIDIS; Spearmint.**

Aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**AQUA MENTHÆ VIR: Spearmint water.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.**

**OLEUM MENTHÆ VIR: Oil of Spearmint....(in sweetened water).....2 to 5 gtt.**

**SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIR: Essence of Spearmint....(in sweetened water).....30 to 40 gtt.**

## DOSES.

<b>MENyanthes trifoliata</b> ; <i>Buckbean, Marsh Trefoil.</i> (as Tonic).....	20 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Purgative, Emetic.	
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>MERCURIALIS ANNUA</b> ,	
Purgative, Emmenagogue, Diuretic.	
<b>MESEMBRYANTHEMUM CRYSTALLINUM</b> ; <i>Ice-plant.</i>	
Demulcent, Diuretic.	
<b>MESENNA</b> ; <i>Muscina, Bisenna.</i>	
Recommended as a powerful Tæniafuge.	
<b>MEZEREUM</b> ; <i>Mezereon.</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>MITCHELLA REPENS</b> ; <i>Partridge-berry, Checker-berry.</i>	
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.	
<b>MOMORDICA BALSAMINA</b> ; <i>Balsam Apple.</i>	
Employed in domestic practice as a Vulnerary.	
<b>MONARDA</b> ; <i>Horsemint.</i>	
Stimulant and Carminative.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>OLEUM MONARDEÆ</b> ; <i>Oil of Horsemint.</i> .....(with sugar).....	2 to 3 gtt.
<b>MONESTIA</b> ; An extract supposed to be derived from the bark of <i>Chrysophyllum Glycyphilenum</i> .....	2 to 10 gr.
Moderate stomachic Excitant, Alterative and feeble Astringent.	
<b>MORI SUCCUS</b> ; <i>Mulberry Juice.</i>	
Laxative, Febrifuge.	
Preparation—Syrup, used as a refreshing drink in febrile cases.	
<b>MOSCHUS</b> ; <i>Musk.</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic; effectual remedy in obstinate hiccough.	
<b>MOSCHUS FACTITIOUS</b> ; <i>Artificial Musk.</i> .....	5 to 10 gr.
Antispasmodic, Nervine.	
<b>MUCUNA</b> ; <i>Cowhage</i> , mixed in syrup or molasses until of thick consistence, of this preparation.....	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Anthelmintic; to be followed by a brisk Cathartic.	
<b>MYRICA CERIFERA</b> ; <i>Wax-myrtle, Bay-berry.</i> .....	10 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>Myricin</b> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>MYRISTICA</b> ; <i>Nutmeg.</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.	
<b>OLEUM MYRISTICÆ</b> ; <i>Oil of Nutmeg.</i> .....	1 to 3 gtt.
<b>SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ</b> ; <i>Spirit of Nutmeg.</i> .....	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
<b>MACIS</b> ; <i>Mace.</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.	
<b>MYROBALANS</b> ; <i>Myrobalani.</i> .....	2 to 8 ʒ.
Primarily Laxative, secondarily Astringent.	

	DOSES.
MYRRHA; <i>Myrrh</i> .....	6 to 30 gr. Stimulant Tonic, Expectorant, Emmen: Antisep:
TINCTURA MYRRHÆ; <i>Tincture of Myrrh</i> .....	20 to 60 min.
NABALUS ALBUS; <i>Lion's Foot, White-lettuce</i> .	
	Said to be an antidote to the bite of venomous reptiles. The milky juice of the plant is taken internally, while the leaves, steeped in water, are applied to the wound and frequently changed.
NAPHTHALIN:.....	(in emulsion or syrup).....8 to 30 gr. Stimulant, Expectorant.
NARCESUS PSEUDO-NARCISSUS; <i>Daffodil (bulb and flowers)</i> .....	1 ʒ. to 2 ʒ. Emetic, Diaphoretic, Antispasmodic.
NASTURTIUM OFFICINALE; <i>Water Cress</i> (use freely).	
	Antiscorbutic.
NECTANDRA; <i>Beebeur Bark</i> .....	2 to 20 gr. Tonic, Astringent, Febrifuge.
BERBERIS SULPHAS; <i>Sulphate of Berberis</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
NIGELLA SATIVA; <i>Nutmeg-flower, Small Fennel-flower</i> .	
	Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Enmnenagogue.
NITROUS OXIDE; <i>Laughing Gas</i> .	
	Anæsthetic, powerful arterial, nervous and cerebral Stimu- lant, Tonic, Diuretic, Resolvent, Exhilarant.
NUX VOMICA; <i>Quaker-button</i> .....	2 to 5 gr. In very small, frequent doses Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: and Laxative. <i>Powerful Poison.</i>
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 2 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.	
STRYCHNIA.....	1-32 to 1-12 gr. Med: Prop: same as those of Nux Vomica.
STRYCHNINE SULPHAS; <i>Sulphate of Strychnia</i> .....	1-32 to 1-12 gr.
NYMPHEA ODORATA; <i>Sweet-scented Water-lily</i> .....(in milk).....	1-2 ʒ. Astringent, Demulcent, Anodyne, Anti-scrof:
GENANTHE CROCATA; <i>Hemlock Water-dropwort</i> .	
	Used as a local remedy in Piles.
GENANTHE PHELLANDRIUM; <i>Five-leaved Water-hemlock</i> (Powdered seeds).....	3 to 6 gr. Aperient, Diuret: Emmen: Expectorant, Sedative.
GENOTHERA BIENNIS; <i>Tree Primrose</i> .	
	Recommended as a Vulnerary and in skin diseases.
OIL OF ANDA; <i>From the seeds of Andu Brasiliensis</i> .....	20 gtt. Cathartic.
OIL OF BEN, <i>From the seeds of Moringa Pterygosperma</i> .	
	Employed for similar purposes with Olive oil.
OIL OF EUPHORBIA, <i>from the seeds of Euphorbia Lathyris</i> .....	3 to 10 gtt. Powerful drastic Purgative, Emetic. Administered in pill or emulsion.
OLEUM AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ; <i>Oil of Bitter Almond</i> .....(In Emulsion or Syr:);.....	1-4 to 1 gtt. Operates upon the system similar to Hydrocyanic Acid.
OLEUM BUBULUM; <i>Neats-foot Oil</i> .....	1-2 to 1 fl.oz. Administered as a substitute for Cod-liver oil in Scrofulous diseases.

## DOSES.

**OLEUM CADINUM; Oil of Cade.**

Employed in treatment of cutaneous diseases.

**OLEUM CAJUPUTI; Oil of Cajuput.....** in Emulsion or Syr:)...1 to 5 gtt.  
Diffusible Stimulant; employed externally in cutaneous  
diseases.

**OLEUM LINI; Flax-seed Oil.....**1-2 to 1 f.ʒ  
Laxative; in combination with Lime water is applied ex-  
ternally to burns.

**OLEUM MORRIUAE; Cod-liver Oil.....**1-2 to 1 f.ʒ  
Employed in Pulmonary Consumption, Rheumatic and  
Strumous diseases.

**OLEUM OLIVÆ; Olive Oil.....**1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Nutritious and mildly laxative.

**OLEUM ORIGANI; Oil of Origanum ; Oil of Marjoram.**  
Employed as an external irritant.

**OLEUM RICINI; Castor Oil.....**1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.  
Mild and speedy Cathartic.

**OLEUM SUCCINI RECT: Rectified Oil of Amber.....**3 to 15 gtt.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.

**OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ; Oil of Turpentine.....**(with sugar  
or in emulsion).....5 to 60 gtt.  
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic, Cathartic;  
Externally rubefacient.

**OLEUM THEOBROMÆ; Oil of Theobroma ; Butter of Cacao.**  
Employed chiefly in preparing suppositories.

**OLEUM THYMI; Oil of Thyme.**  
Employed externally as a mild irritant in chronic rheuma-  
tism, sprains and bruises.

**OLEUM TIGLII; Croton Oil.....**(in emulsion).....1-2 to 2 gtt.  
Powerful hydragogue Purgative, externally (with Olive  
oil) for producing pustular eruption on the skin.

**OLIBANUM; Frankincense.....** (in pill).....10 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.

**ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM; False Gromwell.**  
Diuretic and Tonic; said to dissolve Calculi.

Preparation—Infusion; administered every two hours until  
it purges.

**OPIUM; Opium.....**1-4 to 1 gr.  
Stimulant Narcotic, Antispasmodic, Sedative, Diaph: Auodyne.

**MORPHILÆ ACET: Acetate of Morphia.....**1-8 to 1-4 gr.

**MORPHILÆ SULPH: Sulphate of Morphia.....**1-8 to 1-4 gr.

**MORPHILÆ HYDROCHLORAS: Muriate of Morphiu.....**1-8 to 1-4 gr.  
These salts of Opium have the Anodyne, Soporific and Dia-  
phoretic properties of that drug, but are less stimulant,  
not so disposed to constipate the bowels, and less apt to  
produce headache, nausea, or other unpleasant effects.

**LIQUOR MORPHILÆ SULPHIATIS; Solution of Sulph:**  
*Morphia.....*1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

**LIQUOR MORPHILÆ HYDROCHLORAS; Solution of Muriate**  
*Morphia.....*15 to 30 min.

	DOSES.
CODEIA.....	1-2 to 2 gr.
NARCOTINA; <i>Narcotin</i> .....	1 to 3 gr.
ACETUM OPII; <i>Black Drop</i> .....	5 to 10 gtt.
CONFECTION OPII; <i>Confection of Opium</i> .....	15 to 30 gr.
EXTRACT: OPII; <i>Extract of Opium</i> .....	1-8 to 1-2 gr.
PILULÆ OPII; <i>Pills of Opium</i> .....	1 pill.
TINCT: OPII; <i>Laudanum</i> .....	5 to 25 gtt.
TINCT: OPII ACET: <i>Acetated Tinct: Opium</i> .....	5 to 20 gtt.
TINCT: OPII CAMPH: <i>Paregoric</i> .....	1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
TINCT: OPII DEOD: <i>Deodorized Tinct: Opium</i> .....	5 to 25 gtt.
VINUM OPII; <i>Wine of Opium</i> .....	5 to 20 gtt.
OPOPANAX; <i>Concrete Juice of Pastinaca Opopanax, Rough Parsnip</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Antispasmodic, Deobstruent, Emmenagogue.	
ORIGANUM VULGARE; <i>Common or Wild Marjoram</i> .	
Gently Stimulant, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
OROBANCHUS VIRGINIANA: <i>Beech-leaves, Common-root</i> .....	10 to 15 gr.
Astringent, employed topically as an application to obstinate ulcers and to arrest tendency to gangrene.	
ORYZA SATIVA; <i>Rice</i> .	
Nutritious article of diet.	
Preparation—Rice-water, a good nutritive drink in fevers, and inflammatory affections of the bowels, lungs and kidneys.	
OSMORHIZA LONGISTYLIS; <i>Sweet Cicely</i> .	
Aromatic, Stomachic, Carminative, Expectorant.	
The fresh root may be eaten freely.	
OSMUNDA REGALIS: <i>Royal Fern</i> . Royal Flowering Fern. 1 to 3 ʒ.	
Mucilaginous, Tonic, Styptic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
OSTRYA VIRGINICA; <i>Iron-wood</i> .	
Antiperiodic, Tonic, Alterative.	
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
OVUM; <i>Egg</i> .	
The yolk, in its raw state, is said to be laxative and is recommended as a remedy in jaundice.	
The white of the egg is recommended as an antidote for corrosive sublimate and sulphate of copper.	
The shell, powdered and levigated, is recommended as an antacid in diarrhoea.	
OXALIS ACETOSELLA; <i>Wood-sorrel</i> .	
Refrigerant, Diuretic. The fresh plant eaten raw is said to be useful in scurvy.	
OZONE.	
Powerful disinfectant, and stimulant to the vital functions.	
PAEONIA OFFICINALIS; <i>Peony</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Antispasmodic, Tonic.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 3 f.ʒ.	
PANAX; <i>Ginseng</i> .....	10 to 60 gr.
Mild Tonic, Stimulant, Demulcent.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

## PAPAVER; Poppy, Poppy-capsules.

Med: Prop: similar to those of Opium, but exceedingly feeble.  
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Syr:  
1-2 to 8 ʒ.

PAREIRA; Pareira Brava.....30 to 60 gr.

Tonic, Aperient, Diuretic.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct:  
1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

PARIETARIA OFFIC: Wall Pellitory.  
Diuretic, Refrigerant.

PARTHENIUM INTEGRIFOLIUM; Prairie Dock, Cutting  
Almond.

Recommended as a powerful Antiperiodic, and for diseases  
of the Kidneys and Bladder.

Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

PAULLINIA; Guarana.....1 to 2 ʒ.  
Tonic.

PEACH LEAVES; Leaves of Amygdalis Persica.  
Laxative, Sedative, Anthelmintic.

Preparation—Infus: (1-2 oz. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.ʒ.

PEPO; Pumpkin seed (made into a paste with honey or sugar)...1 to 3 ʒ.  
Strongly recommended as a remedy in Taenia.

OIL OF PUMPKINSEED.....1-2 ʒ.

PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN.....(in water).....1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Stimulant.

PETROLEUM; Rock Oil, Coal Oil.....10 to 30 gtt.  
Stimulating Antispasmodic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic; re-  
commended as a remedy in Taenia.  
Topically employed as a remedy for Chilblains, Chronic  
rheumatism and diseases of the skin.

\* PETROSELINUM; Parsley Root.  
Aperient, Diuretic.

Preparations—Oil 3 to 4 gtt. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

Apiol.....4 gr.

PHLORIDZIN; Bitter principle in the bark of the Apple, Pear,  
Cherry and Plum tree.....5 to 10 gr.  
Tonic, Anti-intermittent. Recommended as a substitute  
for Quinia.

PHOSPHORUS; Phosphorus. Should not be given in substance.  
In small doses a powerful general Stimulant, in large doses  
a violent irritant poison. Its action is directed particu-  
larly to the Kidneys and Genital organs.

Phosphorated Oil (Phosphorus 12 gr. OI: Almonds 1 ʒ).....in  
gum water.....3 to 10 gtt.  
Phosphorus and Chloroform (Phosphorus 2 ʒ., Chloroform 1 ʒ)  
in 1 ʒ Ether and 2 ʒ Port wine.....2 to 5 min.

PHYSALIS ALKEKENGİ: Alkekengi, Common Winter Cherry. 1-2 to 1 ʒ.  
Febrifuge, Aperient, Diuretic.

PHYSALIS VIScosa; Ground Cherry, Yellow Henbane. Juice  
of the berries.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.  
Tonic, Laxative, Diuretic.

PIXYTOLACCÆ BACCA; Poke Berry.

	DOSES.
<b>PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX; Poke Root.....</b>	1 to 5 gr.
Emetic, Purgative, Narcotic, Alterative.	
<b>Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct:</b>	
1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>Phytolacn.....</b>	1-2 to 3 gr.
<b>PIMENTA; Pimento, Allspice.....</b>	10 to 40 gr.
Warm aromatic Stimulant.	
<b>Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Aqua 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct:</b>	
1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>Oleum Pimentæ; Oil of Pimento.....</b>	8 to 6 gtt.
<b>PIMPINELLA SAXIFRAGA; Small Burnet Saxifrage.....</b>	1-2 ʒ.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Stomachic.	
<b>PIPER; Black Pepper.....</b>	3 to 15 gr.
Warm carminative Stimulant, useful adjuvant with Anti-periodics.	
<b>Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Confectio 1 to 2 ʒ.</b>	
Oleoresina 1-2 to 2 min. in emulsion or pill.	
<b>Piperin.....</b>	1 to 8 gr.
<b>PISCIDIЯ ERYTHRINA; Jamaica Dogwood.</b>	
Powerful Narcotic.	
<b>Preparation—Tincture (2 ʒ. to 1 pt.) 1 to 2 f.ʒ.</b>	
<b>PIX BURGUNDICA; Burgundy Pitch.</b>	
Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.	
<b>PIX CANADENSIS; Canada Pitch, Gum Hemlock.</b>	
Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.	
<b>PIX LIQUIDA; Tar.....</b>	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Used in catarrhal and bronchial affections, Diuretic: externally an efficient remedy in Tinea capitis.	
<b>Preparations—Iufusion 1 to 2 pts. daily. Wine of Tar 2 to 4 f.ʒ.</b>	
<b>PLANTAGO CORDATA; Water Plantain.</b>	
Astringent, Anodyne, Antispasmodic, Anti-emetic.	
<b>PLANTAGO MAJOR; Plantain.....(expressed juice).....</b>	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Deobstruent, Astringent.	
<b>PLATINUM, Bi-CHLORIDE.....</b>	(in pill).....1-2 to 2 gr.
Alterative.	
<b>PLUMBUM; Lead.</b>	
Sedative, Astringent; All preparations of lead, in over-doses, are poisonous.	
<b>PLUMBI ACETAS; Acetate of Lead, Sugar of Lead.....</b>	1-2 to 2 gr.
Powerful Astringent and Sedative.	
<b>LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS; Solution of Subacetate of Lead, Goulard's Extract; used externally.</b>	
<b>LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS; Lead Water.</b>	
Used externally.	
<b>CERATUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS; Goulard's Cerate.</b>	
<b>PLUMBI CARBONAS; Carbonate of Lead, White Lead.</b>	
Astringent and Sedative; employed externally.	
<b>PLUMBI NITRAS; Nitrate of Lead.....</b>	1-8 to 1-2 gr.
Astringent, Sedative and Disinfectant.	
<b>PLUMBI IODIDUM; Iodide of Lead.....</b>	1-4 to 2 gr.
Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative.	

## DOSES.

**PLUMBI OXIDUM; Oxide of Lead, Litharge.**

Employed externally as Lead plaster.

**PLUMBI OXIDUM RUBRUM; Red Oxide of Lead, Red Lead.****PLUMBI TANNAS; Tannate of Lead.**

Used for White swelling and for gangrenous ulcers.

**PLUMBAGO EUROPÆA; Leadwort, Dentellaria.**

Highly recommended in Itch.

**PODOPHYLLUM; Mandrake, Mayapple.....**5 to 20 gr.

Active and certain Cathartic, Alterative, Sialagogue, Deobstruent, Cholagogue.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**Resina Podophylli (Podophyllin).....**1-10 to 1 gr.**POLEMONIUM REPTANS; American Greek-valerian.**

Alterative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.

**POLYGALA NUTALLII; Ground Centaury.**

Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic; recommended in Erysipelas and Boils.

Preparation—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**POLYGALA RUBELLA; Bitter Polygala.....**3 to 20 gr.

Tonic, Laxative, Diaphoretic.

**POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM; Water Pepper, Smart-weed.**

Stimulant, Diuretic, Emmen: Antiseptic, Diaph: Vesicant.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Cold Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

**POLYPODIUM VULGARE; Common Polypody.....**1 to 4 ʒ.

Pectoral, Demulcent, Purgative.

**POLYTRICHUM JUNIPERINUM; Hair-cap Moss, Robin's Rye.**

Powerful Diuretic.

Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ. every half hour.

**POPULUS; Poplar.**

Tonic, Febrifuge.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

**Popln.....**2 to 5 gr.**PORTULACA OLERACEA; Garden Purslane.**

Cooling Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.

**POTASSA; Caustic Potassa, Hydrate of Potassa.**

Powerful Escharotic.

**POTASSÆ ACETAS; Acetate of Potassa.....**1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.

Diuretic, Cathartic, Deobstruent.

**POTASSÆ BICARBONAS; Bicarbonate of Potassa.....**10 gr. to 1 ʒ.

Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.

**POTASSÆ BICHROMAS; Bichromate of Potassa.....**(in pill with

Ext: Gentian).....1-5 gr.

Small doses Alterative, large doses Emetic: externally Irritant and Caustic; application to tubercular elevations, excrescences and warts; over-doses violent poison.

**POTASSÆ BITARTRAS; Bicarbonate of Potassa, Cream of Tartar.....**1 to 4 ʒ.

Cathartic, Diuretic, Refrigerant and Aperient.

**POTASSÆ CARBONAS PURA; Pure Carbonate Potass, Salt of**

Tartar.....5 to 20 gr.

Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.

	DOSES.
POTASSÆ CHLORAS; <i>Chlorate of Potassa</i> .....(in water).....15 to 30 gr. Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative, Antiseptic.	
POTASSÆ CITRAS; <i>Citrate of Potassa</i> .....10 to 25 gr. Refrigerant, Diaphoretic.	
POTASSA CUM CALCE; <i>Potassa with Lime</i> . Escharotic.	
POTASSÆ ET SODÆ TARTRAS; <i>Rochelle Salt</i> (as a purgative).1-2 to 1 ʒ. Refrigerant, Purgative.	
POTASSÆ NITRAS; <i>Nitrate of Potassa, Saltpetre, Nitre</i> (in water).....10 to 15 gr. Refrigerant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Antiseptic.	
POTASSÆ PERMANGANAS; <i>Permanganate of Potassa</i> (in water).....1-4 to 3 gr. Disinfectant, Antiseptic; valuable disinfectant in infectious diseases and dressing for ulcers and gangrene.	
POTASSÆ SULPHAS; <i>Sulphate of Potassa</i> .....1 ʒ. to 4 ʒ. Aperient, Purgative.	
POTASSÆ TARTRAS; <i>Tartrate of Potassa, Soluble Tartar</i> .....1 to 6 ʒ. Mild, cooling Purgative.	
POTASSII BROMIDUM; <i>Bromide of Potassium</i> .(in water or pill).....3 to 10 gr. Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative, powerfully Antiphrodisiac.	
POTASSII CYANIDUM; <i>Cyanide of Potassium, Cyanuret of Potassium</i> .....(dissolved in water).....1-16 to 1-8 gr. <i>Powerful Poison</i> ; Med: Prop: similar to Acid: Hydrocyanic.	
POTASSII FERROCYANIDUM; <i>Ferrocyanide of Potassium, Yellow Prussiate of Potash</i> .....(dissolved in water).....5 to 15 gr. Sedative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.	
POTASSII IODIDUM; <i>Iodide of Potassium</i> ..(dissolved in water).1 to 10 gr. Alterative, Diuretic.	
POTASSII SULPHURETUM; <i>Sulphuret of Potassium, Liver of Sulphur</i> .....(dissolved in water).....2 to 5 gr. Antacid, Alterative. Over-doses Poisonous. Employed in Chronic Rheumatism, Gout and Cutaneous diseases.	
POTENTILLA CANADENSIS; <i>Five-finger, Cinquefoil</i> . Tonic and Astringent.	
POTENTILLA REPTANS; <i>Cinquefoil (European)</i> . Tonic and Astringent.	
PRENANTHES SERPENTARIA; <i>Lion's-foot (see Nabalus Albus)</i> .	
PRINOS; <i>Black Alder</i> .....20 to 50 gr. Tonic and Astringent. Popular remedy in gangrenous and ill-conditioned ulcers, and in chronic cutaneous eruptions as a local application.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
PROPYLAMIA; <i>Propylamin, Secalin</i> .....(in water).....2 gtt Recommended in Rheumatism and Neuralgia.	
PRUNELLA VULGARIS; <i>Self-heal, Heal-all</i> . Astringent; decoction used as gargle in sore throat.	
PRUNUM; <i>Prunes</i> . Laxative and Nutritious.	

## DOSES.

<b>PRUNUS VIRGINIANA</b> ; <i>Wild-cherry Bark</i> .....	20 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Sedative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.ʒ. Syrup 1-2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 3 f.ʒ.	
<b>Prunin</b> .....	1 to 3 gr.
<b>PTELEA TRIFOLIATA</b> ; <i>Wafer-ash</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Tonic; recommended in remittent and intermittent fevers.	
<b>Pellin</b> .....	1 to 2 gr.
<b>PTERIS ATROPURPUREA</b> ; <i>Rockbrake</i> .	
Astringent, Anthelmintic.	
Preparation—Infusion strength 1-2 oz. to 1 pt. 1-2 f.ʒ.	
<b>PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS</b> ; <i>Lungwort</i> .	
Pectoral, Demulcent.	
<b>PYCNANTHEMUM PILOSUM</b> ; <i>Pyrenanthemum</i> .....	2) to 50 gr.
Diaphoretic, Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Carmin:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>PYRETHIRUM</b> ; <i>Pellitory</i> .	
Powerful Irritant, Sialagogue; used as a local stimulant in palsy of the tongue and throat.....	20 to 50 gr.
<b>PYRETHIRUM PARTHENIUM</b> ; <i>Feverfew</i> .	
Tonic, Carmin: Emmen: Stimulant, Vermifuge.....	20 to 50 gr.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>PYROACETIC SPIRIT</b> ; <i>Pyroacetic Ether, Acetone</i> .	
Med: Prop: not determined.	
<b>PYROLA ROTUNDIFOLIA</b> ; <i>Round-leaved Pyrola, Skin-leaf</i> .	
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.	
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>PYRUS MALUS</b> ; <i>Apple-tree (bark)</i> .	
Tonic and Febrifuge.	
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>QUASSIA</b> : <i>Quassia</i> .....	1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Purely Tonic.	
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>QUERCUS ALBA</b> ; <i>White-oak Bark</i> .....	1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Astringent and Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
Decoc: 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>QUERCUS TINCTORIA</b> ; <i>Black-oak Bark</i> .....	1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Astringent and Tonic.	
<b>QUERCUS INFECTORIA</b> ; <i>Dyer's Oak (see Galla)</i> .	
<b>RANUNCULUS</b> : <i>Crowfoot</i> .	
Not used internally; externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.	
<b>RENNET</b> ; <i>Gastric Juice, Pepsine</i> .....	10 to 15 gr.
Employed to promote digestion.	
<b>RESEDA LUTEOLA</b> ; <i>Weld, Dyer's weed</i> .	
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.	
<b>RESINA</b> : <i>Resin</i> .	
Not used internally; important ingredient of ointments, cerates and plasters.	

## DOSES.

<b>RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS</b> : <i>Buckthorn (Berries or fruit)</i> .....	<b>1 to 2 f.ʒ.</b>
Actively purgative; recommended in Rheumatism and Gout.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>RHEUM</b> ; <i>Rhubarb</i> ..... Cathartic 10 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr.	
Tonic 1 to 5 gr.	
Cathartic, Laxative, Astringent, Tonic, Stomachic.	
<b>EXT: RHEI</b> ; <i>Extract Rhubarb</i> .....	<b>5 to 30 gr.</b>
<b>EXT: RHEI FLD</b> ; <i>Fluid Extract of Rhubarb</i> ..... Purgative 10 to 30 min.	
<b>EXT: RHEI ET SENNA FLD</b> ; <i>Fluid Extract of Rhubarb and Senna</i> .....	<b>10 to 30 min.</b>
<b>INFUSION RHEI</b> ; <i>Infusion of Rhubarb</i> .....	<b>1 to 2 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>PILULÆ RHEI</b> ; <i>Rhubarb Pills</i> .....	<b>2 to 4 pills.</b>
<b>PILULE RHEI COMP</b> ; <i>Compound Rhubarb Pills</i> .....	<b>2 to 4 pills.</b>
<b>PULVIS RHEI COMP</b> ; <i>Compound Powder of Rhubarb</i> .....	<b>20 to 60 gr.</b>
<b>SYR: RHEI</b> ; <i>Syrup of Rhubarb</i> .....(for young children).....	<b>1 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>SYR: RHEI AROMAT</b> ; <i>Spiced Syrup of Rhubarb</i> ..(for young children).....	<b>1 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>TINCT: RHEI</b> ; <i>Tincture of Rhubarb</i> .....	<b>1 to 3 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>TINCT: RHEI ET ALOES</b> ; <i>Sacred Elixir</i> .....	<b>1 to 3 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>TINCT: RHEI ET GENTIANÆ</b> ; <i>Tincture of Rhubarb and Gentian</i> .....	<b>1 to 3 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>TINCT: RHEI ET SENNA</b> ; <i>Tincture of Rhubarb and Senna</i> .....	<b>1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>VINUM RHEI</b> ; <i>Wine of Rhubarb</i> .....	<b>1 to 4 f.ʒ.</b>
<b>Rhein</b> .....	<b>1 to 4 gr.</b>
<b>RHIGOLINE</b> . A Hydrocarbon product from the distillation of Petroleum. One of the lightest and most volatile liquids known. Sp: Grav: 625°, boils at 70° F.	
Local Anæsthetic by means of spraying apparatus.	
<b>RHODODENDRUM CRYSANTHIUM</b> ; <i>Yellow Rhododendrum</i> .	
Stimulant, Narcotic, Diaphoretic; recommended as a remedy in Rheumatism.	
Preparation—Infusion strength 2 ʒ. to 10 f.ʒ. water; the whole taken in three hours.	
<b>RHEAS</b> ; <i>Red Poppy Petals</i> .	
Anodyne.	
<b>RHUS GLABRUM</b> ; <i>Sumach</i> .	
Astringent, Refrigerant, Antiseptic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.ʒ.	
<i>Rhusin</i> .....	<b>1 to 3 gr.</b>
<b>RIBES NIGRUM</b> ; <i>Black Currant</i> .	
Diuretic, Diaphoretic.	
<b>ROBINIA PSEUDO-ACACIA</b> ; <i>Locust Tree</i> .	
Tonic; large doses Purgative and Emetic.	
<b>ROSA CANINA</b> ; <i>Hips, Dog Rose</i> .	
Used in form of confection as vehicle for other medicines	
<b>ROSA CENTIFOLIA</b> ; <i>Pale Rose, Cabbage-Rose Petals</i> .	
Slightly laxative.	
Preparation— <i>Aqua Rosæ</i> .	

## DOSES.

ROSA GALLICA; *Red Rose.*

Slightly Astringent and Tonic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Confec: Infusion Comp: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Mel, used in gargles, Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

ROSMARINUS; *Rosemary.*

Gently Stimulant, Emmenagogue.

OLEUM ROSEMARINA; *Oil of Rosemary*.....2 to 5 gtt.ROTTLERA; *Kameela*.....(in mucilage or syrup).....1 to 3 ʒ.  
Actively Purgative; highly recommended in treatment of Taenia.RUBIA; *Madder*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Emmenagogue; Diuretic.RUBUS; *Blackberry Root*.....10 to 30 gr.  
Tonic and strongly Astringent.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

RUDBECKIA LACINIATA; *Thimbleweed.*  
Diuretic, Tonic, Balsamic.RUMEX ACETOSELLA; *Field or Sheep Sorrel.*  
Refrigerant, Diuretic.RUMEX; *Yellow Dock.*  
Astringent, gently Tonic, Alterative.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

Rummin.....1 to 3 gr.  
RUTA; *Rue*.....10 to 20 gr.  
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.*In over-doses a narcotic acrid poison.*

Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Syr 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

OLEUM RUTE; *Oil of Rue*.....1 to 5 gtt.SABADILLA; *Cevadilla*.....(as Anthelmintic)....5 to 20 gr.  
Acrid, Drastic Emeto-cathartic; employed chiefly as an Anthelmintic in cases of Taenia.

Preparation—Fld Ext: 5 to 20 min.

VERATRIA.....(in pill).....1-12 to 1-6 gr.

Exercises a peculiar influence on the nervous system, Diuretic; chiefly employed in Gout, Rheumatism and Neuralgia; is more frequently employed locally than by the stomach. *In over-doses is a violent poison.*SABBATIA; *American Centaury*.....1-4 to 1 ʒ.  
Tonic; is popular as a Prophylactic and remedy in our autumnal intermittent and remittent fevers.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

SABINA; *Savine* .....7 to 15 gr.  
Stimulant, Emmen: Anthelmintic, increasing most of the secretions; is recommended in Chronic Rheumatism and Gout. Externally, irritant.

Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 min.

OLEUM SABINÆ; *Oil of Savine*.....2 to 5 gtt.SACCHARUM; *Sugar.*

	DOSES.
<b>SYRUPUS FUSCUS; Molasses.</b>	
<b>SACCHIARUM LACTIS; Sugar of Milk.</b>	
Recommended as a non-nitrogenous article of diet in Consumption and other pulmonary diseases.	
<b>SAGAPENUM; Sagapenum.</b>	10 to 30 gr.
Moderate Stimulant, resembling Assafoetida; Emmenagogue; Antispasmodic.	
<b>SAGO; Sago.</b>	
Nutritive and easily digestible article of diet.	
<b>SALEP; Salep.</b>	
Nutritive, and employed for same purposes as Sago.	
<b>SALIX; Willow.</b>	10 to 60 gr.
Tonic and Astringent. Has been employed as a substitute for Peruv: Bark in Intermittent fever.	
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>SALICIN</b>	2 to 8 gr.
<b>SALVIA; Sage.</b>	20 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Astringent and Aromatic. Employed chiefly as a gargle, with honey and alum, for inflammation of the throat.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>SAMBUCUS; Elder.</b>	
Flowers are gently Excitant and Sudorific; externally Dicutient; Berries are Diaphoretic in dose of 2 ʒ., and Aperient in dose of 1-2 ʒ.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>SANGUINARIA; Bloodroot.</b>	1 to 5 gr.
Acrid Emetic, Expectorant, Stimulant, Narcotic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Acet: 20 to 40 gtt.	
<b>Sanguinarin.</b>	1-2 to 2 gr.
<b>Sanguinaria.</b>	1-10 gr.
<b>SANICULA MARILANDICA; Sanicle.</b>	1-2 ʒ.
Domestic remedy in Intermittent fever.	
<b>SANTALUM; Red Saunders.</b>	
Employed in pharmacy for imparting color to preparations.	
<b>SANTONICA; Levant Wormseed.</b>	5 to 30 gr.
Anthelmintic.	
<b>SANTONINUM; Sintomin.</b>	2 to 3 gr.
Anthelmintic.	
<b>SAPO; Castile Soap.</b>	5 to 30 gr.
Laxative, Antacid, Antilithic.	
<b>SAPO MOLLIS; Soft Soap.</b>	
<b>SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS; Soapwort.</b>	
Employed as a remedy in Venereal and Scrofulous affections and cutaneous eruptions. Taken freely in decoction.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	

## DOSES.

<b>SARRACENTIA</b> ; <i>Side-saddle Plant, Fly-trap</i> .....	1-2 f.ʒ.
Stimulating Tonic; recommended in Dyspepsia.	
<b>SARSAPEARILLA</b> ; <i>Sarsaparilla</i> .....	1-2 f.ʒ.
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1-2 f.ʒ. Comp: Decoction 4 to 6 f.ʒ.	
<b>Smilacin</b> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>SASSAFRAS MEDULLA</b> ; <i>Sassafras Pith</i> .	
Mucilaginous. Employed in solution with water as a soothing application in inflammation of the eyes.	
<b>MUCILAGE SASSAFRAS</b> ; <i>Infusion of Sassafras Pith</i> .....	ad lib:
<b>SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX</b> ; <i>Bark of Sassafras Root</i> .	
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative, Carmin:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>OLEUM SASSAFRAS</b> ; <i>Oil of Sassafras</i> .....	2 to 10 gtt.
<b>SATUREJA HORTENSIS</b> ; <i>Summer Savory</i> .	
Stimulant, Carminative, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>SCAMMONIUM</b> ; <i>Scammony</i> .....	5 to 15 gr.
Energetic Cathartic.	
<b>RESINA SCAMMONII</b> ; <i>Resin of Scammony</i> (with powdered sugar or in emulsion).....	3 to 8 gr.
<b>SCILLA</b> ; <i>Squill</i> .....(as Diuretic or Expectorant). ....	1 to 2 gr.
Expectorant, Diuretic; in large doses Emetic and Purgative.	
Preparations—Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Fld: Ext: 3 to 15 gtt. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 20 gtt. Syr: 1 f.ʒ. Syr: Comp: 10 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.	
<b>SCOLOPENDRIUM OFFICINARUM</b> ; <i>Harl's tongue</i> .	
Demulcent, Deobstruent.	
<b>SCOPARIUS</b> ; <i>Broom, Broom-tops</i> .....	10 to 15 gr.
Diuretic and Cathartic, in large doses Emetic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>SCROPHULARIA NODOSA</b> ; <i>Figwort</i> .	
Anodyne, Diuretic, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Discutient, Anthelmintic.	
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>SCUTELLARIA</b> ; <i>Scull Cap</i> .	
Nervine, Antispasmodic, Tonic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>Scutellarin</b> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>SEDMUM ACRE</b> ; <i>Biting Stone-crop, Small Houseleek</i> .	
Antiscorbutic, Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic, Vulnerary; is recommended as a remedy in Epilepsy.	
<b>SELENIUM PALUSTRE</b> ; <i>Marsh Persic y. Marsh Smallburge</i> .....	20 to 30 gr.
Aperient, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.	
<b>SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM</b> ; <i>Common Houseleek</i> .	
Domestic application, fresh and bruised, to burns, stings &c.	
<b>SENECIO AUREUS</b> ; <i>Life Root, Ragwort</i> .	
Diuretic, Pectoral, Diaphoretic, Tonic, Emmenagogue.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>Scutellin</b> .....	2 to 5 gr.

	DOSES.
<b>SENEGA; Seneca.....</b>	10 to 20 gr.
Stimulating Expectorant and Diuretic; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic.	
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tincture 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>SENNA: Senna.....</b>	1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Prompt, efficient and safe Purgative.	
Preparations—Confec: 2 ʒ. Ext: 10 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 8 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 8 f.ʒ.	
<b>SERPENTARIA; Virginia Snakeroot.....</b>	5 to 25 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>SESAMI FOLIUM; Benne Leaf.</b>	
Demulcent. The fresh leaves, in water, recommended in Cholera Infantum, Diarrhoea, Dysentery, Catarrh and affections of the Urinary Passages.	
<b>OLEUM SESAMII; Benne Oil.</b>	
Used for similar purposes to Olive oil; Laxative in large doses.	
<b>SEVUM; Suet.</b>	
Employed in ointments, blisters and plasters, and for dressing blisters.	
<b>SILENE VIRGINICA; Catchfly, Wild Pink.</b>	
Said to be Anthelmintic, and, by some, is considered poisonous.	
<b>SILPHIUM PERfoliatum; Indian Cup-plant.....</b>	20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.	
<b>SIMARUBA; Simaruba.....</b>	1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.
Tonic; in large doses said to purge and vomit.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>SINAPIS ALBA; White Mustard.....</b>	(as Emetic).....1 ʒ.
<b>SINAPIS NIGRA; Black Mustard.....</b>	(as Emetic).....1 ʒ.
Both White and Black Mustard are Stimulant, Rubefacient and Emetic.	
<b>OLEUM SINAPIS; Oil of Mustard.</b>	
<b>SISYMBRIUM OFFICINALE; Hop Mustard.....</b>	5 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Expectorant, Alterative.	
<b>SIUM NODIFLORUM; Water-parsnep.</b>	
Diuretic, and recommended in obstinate Cutaneous diseases; commonly considered poisonous.	
<b>SODÆ ACETAS; Acetate of Soda.....</b>	1-2 ʒ. to 1 1-2 ʒ.
Diuretic.	
<b>SODÆ ARSENIAS; Arseniate of Soda.....</b>	1-12 to 1-4 gr.
<b>SODÆ BENZOAS; Benzoate of Soda.</b>	
Has been employed as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.	
<b>SODÆ BORAS; Borax, Borate of Soda.....</b>	20 to 40 gr.
Mild Refrigerant, Diuretic, Detergent.	
<b>SODÆ BICARBONAS; Bicarbonate of Soda.....</b>	10 gr. to 1 ʒ.
Autacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.	

## DOSES.

SODÆ CARBONAS; <i>Carbonate of Soda, Silsoda</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.	
SODÆ CARBONAS EASICCATA; <i>Dried Carbonate of Soda</i> ....	5 to 10 gr.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.	
SODÆ CHLORATE; <i>Chlorate of Soda</i> .....(in water).....	15 to 30 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative.	
SODÆ CITRAS; <i>Citrate of Soda</i> .....(in solution).....	10 to 14 f.ʒ.
Properties similar to those of Citrate Magnesia.	
SODÆ ET POTASSÆ TARTARAS; see Potassæ et Sodæ Tart:	
SODÆ HYPOPHOSPHITE; <i>Hypophosphate of Soda</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
SODÆ HYPOSULPHIS; <i>Hypo sulphite of Soda</i> .....	10 to 60 gr.
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.	
SODÆ PHOSPHIAS; <i>Phosphate of Soda</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Purgative.	
SODÆ SULPIAS; <i>Sulphate of Soda, Glauber's Salt</i> , as Cathartic.	1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Cathartic, Aperient, Diuretic.	
SODÆ SULPIIS; <i>Sulphite of Soda</i> .....	10 to 30 gr.
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.	
SODÆ VALERIANAS; <i>Valerianate of Soda</i> .	
Used for forming, by double decomposition, the Valerianates of Iron, Quinia and Zinc.	
LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORINATÆ; <i>Labarraque's disinfecting Liquid</i> .....(in water).....	30 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antiseptic, Resolvent, Disinfectant.	
SODIT CHLORIDUM; <i>Chloride of Sodium, Common Salt</i> ..as Tonic	
10 to 60 gr. Cathartic 2 to 4 ʒ.	
Small doses Stimulant Tonic and Anthelmintic; in larger ones Purgative and Emetic. Styptic, Antiseptic.	
SODII IODIDUM; <i>Iodide of Sodium</i> .....	5 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Diuretic.	
SODII AURO-TERCHLORIDUM; <i>Chloride of Gold and Sodium</i>	
(in water or Pill).....	1-30 to 1-12 gr.
Alterative, Stimulant, Diuretic.	
<i>In over-doses a corrosive poison.</i>	
SOLANUM NIGRUM; <i>Garden Nightshade</i> .	
Narcotic, Sedative, Alterative.	
SOLIDAGO ODORO; <i>Sweet-scented Golden Rod</i> .	
Aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Diaphoretic.	
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
SOLIDAGO RIGIDA; <i>Hardleaf Golden-rod</i> .	
Tonic, Astringent, Styptic.	
SORBUS AUCUPARIA; <i>Mountain Ash</i> .	
Astringent; has been employed in Scurvy.	
SPARTIUM JUNCETUM; <i>Spanish Broom</i> .....	10 to 15 gr.
Diuretic, Tonic; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic;	
recommended in Dropsy.	

## DOSES.

<b>SPIGELIA:</b> <i>Pimpernel</i> .....	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Powerful Anthelmintic, Cathartic, Narcotic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 4 to 8 f.ʒ.	
<b>SPIRÆA;</b> <i>Hard-hack</i> .	
Tonic, Astringent.	
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS;</b> <i>Spirit of Ether</i> .....	1 to 3 f.ʒ.
Diffusible Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.	
<b>SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMP;</b> <i>Hoffman's Anodyne Liquor</i> ,.../in sweetened water).....	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Anodyne.	
<b>SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI;</b> <i>Sweet Spirit of Nitre</i> ,...(in water).....	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.	
<b>SPIRITUS FRUMENTI;</b> <i>Whisky</i> .....	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Stomachic.	
<b>SPIRITUS MYRCIÆ;</b> <i>Bay Rum</i> .	
Chiefly employed as a refreshing perfume for bathing the head in cases of nervous headache.	
<b>SPIRITUS PYROXILICUS RECT;</b> <i>Rectified Pyroxylic Spirit</i> (in water).....	10 to 40 gtt.
Narcotic, Sedative, Anti-emetic. Recommended as a remedy for Consumption.	
<b>SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI;</b> <i>Brandy</i> .....	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Cordial, Stomachic, Stimulant.	
<b>SPONGIA VESTA;</b> <i>Burnt Sponge</i> ,...(in Syrup or Honey).....	1 to 3 ʒ.
Highly recommended in Goitre, Glandular Swellings of a scrofulous character, and obstinate cutaneous eruptions.	
<b>STANNI PULVIS;</b> <i>Powder of Tin</i> ,...(with molasses).....	1-2 ʒ.
Employed exclusively as Anthelmintic, given for several successive mornings, then followed by a brisk Cathartic.	
<b>STAPHISAGRIA;</b> <i>Stavesacre</i> .	
Violent Emetic and Cathartic.	
<b>STATICE;</b> <i>Marsh Rosemary</i> .	
Powerful Astringent.	
<b>STILLARIA MEDIA;</b> <i>Chickweed</i> .	
Cooling Demulcent.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>STILLINGIA;</b> <i>Queen's-root</i> .....	15 to 30 gr.
Alternative: in large doses Emetic and Cathartic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>Stillingia</b> ,.....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>STRAMONII FOLIUM;</b> <i>Thornapple Leaves</i> ,...(dry).....	1 to 3 gr.
Powerful Narcotic, Antispasmodic.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Wine 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<b>STRAMONII SEMEN;</b> <i>Thornapple Seeds</i> ,.....	1-2 to 1 gr.
Med: Prop: same as the leaves, but are more powerful.	
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.	

## DOSES.

<b>STYRAX; Storax.....</b>	5 to 20 gr.
Stimulating Expectorant. Has been praised as a remedy in Diphtheria and Pseudo-membranous Croup.	
<b>SULPHUR LOTUM; Washed Sulphur.....(in syrup or Molasses).1 to 3 ʒ.</b>	
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Resolvent. Employed externally and internally in cutaneous affections.	
<b>SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM; Flowers of Sulphur.....(in Syrup or Molasses).1 to 3 ʒ.</b>	
Med: Prop: same as Sulphur Lotum.	
<b>SULPHURIS IODIDUM; Iodide of Sulphur.</b>	
Employed externally in form of ointment (Ung: Sulph: Iod :) in various skin diseases.	
<b>SULPHUR PRECIPITATUM; Lac Sulphuris, Milk of Sulphur...1 to 3 ʒ.</b>	
Med: Prop: same as Sulphur Lotum.	
<b>SUMBUL; Jatamansi, Musk-root.....15 to 30 gr.</b>	
Nervous Stimulant.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.	
<b>SWIETENIA FERRIFUGA.....</b>	20 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Antiperiodic.	
<b>SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE; Comfrey.</b>	
Vulnerary, Demulcent.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>SYRINGA VULGARIS; Common Lilac.</b>	
Tonic, Febrifuge.	
<b>TABACUM; Tobacco.....(Emetic).....5 to 6 gr.</b>	
Sedative Narcotic, Emetic, Diuretic, Errhine, Salagogne.	
Preparation—Infus: used in form of Enema, Vini 10 to 30 min.	
<b>OLEUM TABACI; Oil of Tobacco.</b> Powerful poison, used externally.	
<b>TACAMAHAC; Tacamahaca.</b>	
Employed in the composition of ointments and plasters.	
<b>TAMARANDUS; Tamarind.....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.</b>	
Laxative and Refrigerant.	
<b>TANACETUM; Tansy.....</b>	10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Vermifuge, Diaphoretic, Emmen:	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Oil 2 to 5 gtt.	
<b>TAPIOCA; Tapioca.</b>	
Nutritious diet for the sick and convalescent.	
<b>TARAXACUM; Dandelion.....</b>	1 to 2 ʒ.
Tonic, Diuretic, Aperient.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>TEA.</b>	
Astringent, gently Excitant.	
<b>TEPHROSIA VIRGINIANA; Turkey Pea, Goat's Rue, Hoary Pea.</b>	
Tonic, Aperient, Cathartic.	
<b>TEREBINTHINA; Turpentine.....(of either kind).....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.</b>	

## DOSES.

**TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS:** *Balsam of Fir, Canada Turpentine.*

This and the other Turpentes, *White Turpentine, European Turpentine, Venice Turpentine and China Turpentine*, are Stimulant, Diuretic, Laxative, Anthelmintic; externally Rubefacient.

**TESTA PRÆPARATA:** *Prepared Oyster Shell.....* 10 to 40 gr. Antacid in Diarrhoea.

**TELA ARANÆ:** *Spider's Web, Cobweb.....* 5 to 10 gr. Febrifuge, Sedative, Antispasmodic; externally Styptic.

**TEUCRIUM CHAMEDRYS:** *Germander.....* 10 to 30 gr. Mild Corroborant.

**THIAPSUS BURSA PASTORIS:** *Shepherd's Purse.....(juice)...* 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Expectorant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic, used topically in Rheumatism.

**THUYA OCCIDENTALIS:** *Thuya Occidentalis; Arbor Vitæ.* Has been used in Intermittent fever, Scurvy and Rheumatism. Emmenagogue, Expectorant.

**THYMUS VULGARIS:** *Thyme.*

Tonic, Carminative, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic. Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**OIL OF THYME.**

Employed locally, see page 139.

**TONKA BEAN.**

Used for flavoring.

**TORMENTILLA:** *Tormentil.....* 20 to 60 gr. Powerful Astringent.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**TOXICODENDRON:** *Poison Oak.....* 1-2 to 1 gr. Stimulant, Narcotic. Recommended in obstinate cutaneous diseases.

**TRAGACANTHA:** *Gum Tragacanth.* Demulcent.

**TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE:** *Red Clover.*

Alterative; recommended in Hooping cough.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

**TRIGONELLA FOENUGRÆCUM:** *Fenugreek.* Used externally in emollient cataplasms.

**TRILLIUM PENDULUM:** *Beth root.....* 1-2 to 1 ʒ. Astringent, Tonic, Expectorant, Alterative, Antiseptic.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

**Trillin.....** 2 to 5 gr.

**TRIOSTEUM:** *Fever-root, Wild Ipecac.....* 20 to 30 gr. Cathartic, Diuretic; large doses emetic.

**TRITICUM REPENS:** *Couch-grass, Dog-grass.*

Employed as an Aperient and Nutritive drink, and recommended in irritability of the bladder.

**TUSSILAGO FARFARA:** *Coltsfoot.....* 2 to 4 ʒ.

Demulcent, Alterative, Tonic, Expectorant.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

## DOSES.

**TYPHA LATIFOLIA; Cat-tail Flag.**

Astringent, Emollient; employed locally for inflammations.

**ULMUS; Elm Bark.**

Demulcent, feebly Tonic, Astringent and Diuretic.

**ULMAS FULVA: Slippery Elm Bark.**

Excellent Demulcent; especially recommended in Dysentery, Diarrhoea and diseases of the urinary passages; also employed as an emollient application in cases of external inflammation.

**UREA.....**.....10 gr.  
Diuretic.

**URTICA DIOICA; Common Nettle.....**.....20 to 40 gr.  
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.

**UVA PASSA: Raisins.**  
Gently Laxative.

**UVA URSI: Bearberry Leaves.....**.....1 ʒ. to 1 ʒ.  
Astringent, Tonic, Antilithic and Diuretic.

Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 5 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

**Ursin.....**.....1-2 to 1 gr.

**UVARIA TRILOBA; Papaw.**  
Tonic, Emetic.**UVULVARIA PERFOLIATA; Bellwort.**  
Tonic, Demulcent, Nervine.**VACCINIUM FRONDOSUM; Blue Whortleberry.**  
Diuretic, Astringent.

**VALERIANA; Valerian.....**.....30 to 60 gr.  
Gently Stimulant, with an especial direction to the nervous system, but without narcotic effects; Tonic, Antispasmodic.

Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Ammon: Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

**OLEUM VALERIANÆ; Oil of Valerian.....**.....4 to 5 gtt.

**VANILLA; Vanilla Bean.**

Aromatic Stimulant; is almost exclusively employed as a flavoring ingredient in medicines, confections, &c.

**VERATRUM ALBUM; White Hellebore....**gradually increased from 1 gr.  
Violent Emetic and Cathartic; capable of producing dangerous effects if inadvertently administered.

**VERATRUM VIRIDE; American Hellebore.....**.....1 to 4 gr.  
Emetic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic, Alterative; Exercises a powerful influence over the nervous system, and decidedly reduces the frequency and force of the pulse.

Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 min. Tinct: 4 to 10 min.

**Veratrin.....**.....1-2 to 1 gr.

**VERBAS CUM THAPSUS; Mullein.**

Demulcent, Emollient, Anodyne.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

**VERBENA OFFICINALIS; Verbain (European).**

**VERBENA HASTATA; Verbain (American).....**.....1 to 2 ʒ.  
Tonic, Emetic, Expectorant, Sudorific.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

## DOSES.

<b>VERNONIA FASCICULATA</b> ; <i>Ironweed.</i>	
Bitter Tonic, Deobstruent, Alterative.	
<b>VERONICA OFFICINALIS</b> ; <i>Speedwell.</i>	
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Tonic, Expectorant.	
<b>VIBURNUM OPULUS</b> ; <i>High-Cranberry, Cramp-bark.</i>	
Powerful Antispasmodic.	
<i>Viburnin</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<b>VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM</b> ; <i>Black Haw.</i> .....	1-2 to 1 ½.
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Alterative.	
<b>VINUM AROMATIC</b> ; <i>Aromatic Wine</i> .....	1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Tonic and Aromatic; used in cases of feeble digestion.	
<b>VINUM XERICUM</b> ; <i>Sherry Wine.</i>	
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:	
<b>VINUM PORTENSE</b> ; <i>Port Wine.</i>	
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:	
<b>VIOLA PEDATA</b> ; <i>Blue Violet</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Laxative, Antisyphilitic, Emollient.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
<b>VISCUM ALBUM</b> ; <i>Mistletoe</i> .....	20 to 60 gr.
Antispasmodic, Narcotic, Tonic.	
<b>WINTERA</b> ; <i>Winter's Bark</i> .....	1-2 ½.
Stimulant, Aromatic, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.	
<b>XANTHORRHIZA</b> ; <i>Yellow-root</i> .....	2 ½.
Simple Tonic.	
<b>XANTHOXYLUM</b> ; <i>Prickly Ash.</i>	
<i>Bark.</i> Stimulant, Alterative, Tonic Sialagogue.....	10 to 30 gr.
<i>Berries.</i> Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.	
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.	
<i>Xanthoxylon</i> .....	2 to 5 gr.
<i>Oil Xanthoxyl.</i> .....	2 to 5 gtt.
<b>ZEDOARIAE</b> ; <i>Zedoary</i> .....(long and round).....	10 to 20 gr.
Warm. Stimulating Aromatic, useful in flatulent colic and debility of the digestive organs.	
<b>ZINCI ACETAS</b> ; <i>Acetate of Zinc.</i>	
Used almost exclusively as a local remedy and as an injection in Gonorrhœa, in solution, strength 1 or 2 gr. to 1 f.ʒ. water.	
<b>ZINCI CARBONAS PRÆCIP</b> : <i>Precip: Carbonate of Zinc.</i>	
Employed externally in ointment. Desiccant, Astringent.	
<b>ZINCI CHLORIDUM</b> ; <i>Chloride of Zinc, Butter of Zinc.</i>	
Alterative, Antispasmodic. Employed chiefly as an Escharotic. <i>In over-doses is a corrosive poison.</i> Internally is most conveniently administered in Spirit of Ether in proportion of 1-2 ½. to 3 f.ʒ. Dose 4 to 8 gtt. twice a day.	
<b>ZINCI CYANIDUM</b> ; <i>Cyanuret of Zinc</i> .....(in solution).....	1-4 gr.
Has been employed in Epilepsy, Chorea and Neuralgia.	
<b>ZINCI FERROCYANIDUM</b> ; <i>Ferrocyanide of Zinc</i> .....(in pill).1 to 3 gr.	
Employed for same purposes as the Cyanide.	
<b>ZINCI IODIDUM</b> ; <i>Iodide of Zinc</i> .....(in form of Syrup).....	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antispasmodic.	

## DOSES.

ZINCI LACTAS; <i>Lactate of Zinc</i> .....(in pill).....	2 gr
Recommended in Epilepsy.	
ZINCI OXIDUM; <i>Oxide of Zinc</i> .....	2 to 8 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic. Externally as an exsiccatant to excoriated surfaces.	
ZINCI PHOSPHAS; <i>Phosphate of Zinc</i> .....(in pill).....	1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Nervine.	
ZINCI SULPHAS; <i>Sulphate of Zinc, White Vitriol</i> .....	1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Astringent; in large doses (10 to 30 gr.) a prompt Emetic. In over-doses an irritant poison.	
ZINCI VALERIANAS; <i>Valerianate of Zinc</i> .....(in pill).....	1 to 2 gr.
Nervine, Tonic, Antispasmodic.	
ZINGIBER; <i>Ginger</i> .....	10 to 20 gr.
Grateful Stimulant and Carminative.	
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 min. Oleoresina 1 min. diluted.	
Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ.	

## TABLE OF DOSES BY AGE.

## MAXIMUM DOSES.

Age.	Proportion.	1 Ounce.	1 Drachm.	1 Scruple.
1 Month.	$\frac{1}{10}$	3ss.	gr. iiij.	gr. i.
3 "	$\frac{1}{10}$	3ss.	gr. iv.	gr. i.
6 "	$\frac{1}{10}$	3ij.	gr. vi.	gr. ij.
9 "	$\frac{1}{10}$	3ij.	gr. viij.	gr. ij.
1 Year.	$\frac{1}{2}$	3i.	gr. viij.	gr. iij.
2 "	$\frac{1}{5}$	3iss.	gr. x.	gr. iv.
3 "	$\frac{1}{5}$	3iss.	gr. xiij.	gr. iv.
4 "	$\frac{1}{4}$	3ij.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
5 "	$\frac{1}{4}$	3iiss.	gr. xvij.	gr. vi.
6 "	$\frac{1}{3}$	3iiij.	gr. xx.	gr. viij.
7 "	$\frac{1}{3}$	3iiiss.	gr. xxxv.	gr. viij.
8 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3ss.	gr. xxx.	gr. x.
10 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3ivss.	gr. xxxv.	gr. xij.
12 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3v.	gr. xl.	gr. xiv.
13 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3vss.	gr. xlv.	gr. xv.
15 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3vj.	gr. xlv.	gr. xvi.
18 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3viss.	gr. xlv.	gr. xvij.
20 "	$\frac{1}{2}$	3vij.	gr. l.	gr. xvij.
21 "	full	3j.	3j.	3i.

EXPLANATION :—To use the above table for a patient *six months* old the dose would be about  $\frac{1}{10}$  that of the adult dose; or if the adult dose is 3i., that for the patient would be 3ij.; if the adult dose is 3i., that for the patient would be gr. vi.; if the adult dose is 3i., that for the patient would be gr. ij.

*The doses of narcotics should be smaller, proportionately, for children than those of other remedies.*

## TABLE OF INJECTIONS BY AGE.

	DOSE
Infant at birth.....	3i
From one to six years, for each year.....	" 3i.
From six to twelve years.....	3vj. to 3vij.
From twelve to twenty.....	3vij. to 3xij
Adults.....	3xij. to 3xvj. or more

## RESPIRATIONS AT VARIOUS AGES.

	No. of respirations per minute.
First year.....	35
Second year.....	25
At puberty.....	20
Adult age.....	18

---

## THE PULSE.

## AVERAGE FREQUENCY, AT DIFFERENT AGES, IN HEALTH.

Ages.	Beats per minute. (Carpenter.)	By other authorities.
In the foetus <i>in utero</i> .....	bet. 150 and 140	
New-born infants.....	" 140 " 130	
During 1st year.....	from 130 down to 115	130-108.
" 2d year.....	" 115 " 100	108- 90.
" 3d year.....	" 105 " 95	90- 80.
From 7th to 14th year.....	" 90 " 80	80- 72.
" 14th to 21st year.....	" 85 " 75	85- 80.
" 21st to 60th year.....	" 75 " 70	70- 60.
In old age.....	between 75 and 80.	

The pulse is generally more frequent *in females*, by 10-14 beats per minute; *during and after exertion*, unless long continued; *during digestion*, or *mental excitement*; generally, more frequent *in the morning*; and less frequent in health *in the nervous* as well as in the *phlegmatic* temperament.

The pulse may be: *In regard to force*:—deficient, depressed, feeble or weak, full, hard, languid, large, low, natural, resisting, sharp, jerking, small, soft, strong, tense.

*In regard to frequency and succession*:—developed, equal, febrile, frequent, hectic, intercurrent, intermittent, intricate, irregular, irritative, quick, regular, slow, unequal, and the *PULSUS SERINUS* (saw-like, alternately strong and feeble).

*In regard to form, or manner of striking, (force included)*.—ardent, caprizing (double blow, the latter part stronger), contracted, convulsive, critical, deep, dicrotic (double), formicant, haemorrhoidal, long, simple, supple, sudoral, thread-like, tremulous, undulating, uterine, vermicular, vibrating, also the *PULSUS STRIATUS* (striking in a narrow line), *P. VACUUS* (empty). Other forms not so readily observed, or of doubtful value, are named.

## ERUPTION OF THE TEETH.

## DECIDUOUS TEETH.

<i>(The lower generally precede the upper by two or three months.)</i>	1st Molars,	5 to 6 years.
	Central Incisors,	6 " 8 "
	Lateral "	7 " 9 "
Central Incisors, 5 to 8 months.	1st Bicuspid,	9 " 10 "
Lateral " 7 " 10 "	2d "	10 " 11 "
1st Molars, 12 " 16 "	Canines,	11 " 12 "
Canines, 15 " 20 "	2d Molars,	12 " 14 "
2d Molars, 20 " 36 "	3d "	17 " 21 "

## PERMANENT TEETH.

## OBSTETRIC CALENDAR.

NINE CALENDAR MONTHS.			TEN LUNAR MONTHS.		
From	To	Days.	From	To	Days.
January.....1	September...30	273	October.....7		280
February.....1	October.....31	273	November....7		280
March.....1	November ...30	275	December.....5		280
April.....1	December....31	275	January.....5		280
May.....1	January.....31	276	February.....4		280
June.....1	February....28	273	March.....7		280
July.....1	March.....31	274	April.....6		280
August.....1	April.....30	273	May.....7		280
September....1	May.....31	273	June.....7		280
October.....1	June.....30	273	July.....7		280
November ....1	July.....31	273	August.....7		280
December.....1	August.....31	274	September....6		280

THE ABOVE CALENDAR may be read as follows:—A patient has ceased to menstruate on the 1st of July; her confinement may be expected at soonest about the 31st of March (*the end of nine Calendar months*); or at latest, on the 6th of April (*the end of ten Lunar Months*). Another has ceased to menstruate on the 20th January; her confinement may be expected on the 30th September, plus 20 days (*the end of nine Calendar months*), at soonest; or on the 7th October, plus 20 days (*the end of ten Lunar months*), at latest.

DOSES OF MEDICINES FOR  
RECTAL AND VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

---

They should be made of cocoa butter, which is firm and consistent when cold, while it melts at a low temperature and with great rapidity. Besides morphia and the opiates, there is a great variety of remedies which may be usefully applied in this way, both for local and constitutional effect. DUPUTREY has pointed out that sometimes opium affects patients more powerfully when administered by the rectum than in the ordinary way. In general, one-third of a grain of morphia is the preferable dose in a suppository, as in exceptional cases a half grain seems to act too powerfully. Cathartics may be introduced into the rectum, and often afford relief to patients without their being subjected to the disagreeable ordeal of swallowing some nauseous medicine. The gamboge suppository when introduced into an *empty* bowel sometimes gives rise to severe griping, and the use of the podophyllin suppository has been followed by prolonged diarrhea.

RECTAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	DOSE.
Acid : Gallie :.....	gr. x.
Aloes.....	gr. x.
Aloin (with soap). . . . .	gr. i. dry soap gr. v.
Alumen.....	gr. v. to xv.
Calomel.....	gr. v. to x.
Camphora.....	gr. x.
Creasotum.....	gtt. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ .
Cupri Acetas (in bleeding piles). . . . .	gr. ij.
Elaterium.....	gr. ss.
Ext. Belladonnæ.....	gr. ss. to i.
“ Conii.....	gr. ss. to ij.
“ Hyoscyami.....	gr. i. to iiij.
“ Nucis Vomicæ.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Forri Subsulphas.....	gr. i. to iiij.
Gamboge.....	gr. iiij. to vj.
Ipecacuanha.....	gr. j. to x.
Morphiæ Sulph : or Mur :.....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to i.
Oil : Ergotæ.....	gtt. ij.
Opium.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Plumbi Acetas.....	gr. i. to v.
Podophyllin.....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to i.
Quiniaæ Sulph :.....	gr. i. to v.
Santonin.....	gr. ij. to v.
Tannin.....	gr. v.
Ung : Hydrargyri.....	gr. v. to x.

(For Ascarides, to produce salivation, etc.)

## VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	DOSE.
Acid: Tannic:.....	gr. v. to xv.
Alumen .....	gr. xv.
Aminou : Bromid :.....	gr. xv.
" Mur:.....	gr. i. to ij.
Atropia.....	gr. 2 <i>gr.</i>
Bismuthi Oxidum.....	gr. xv.
Creasotum.....	gtt. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ .
Ext: Belladonnae.....	gr. i. to i.
" Hyoscyami.....	gr. i. to iij.
" Nucis Vomicæ.....	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulph:.....	gr. i. to v.
Morphiae Sulph:.....	gr. ss. to i.
Opium.....	gr. i. to ij.
Plumbi Iodidum.....	gr. v. to x.
" Acetas.....	gr. i. to v.
" " gr. v. et. Opium gr. ij.....	gr. i. to v.
Potassæ Chloras.....	gr. i. to v.
Ung: Hydrargyri.....	gr. x. to xxx.
Zinci Oxidum.....	gr. xv.

# A LIST

OF THE

## PRINCIPAL ARTICLES OF THE MATERIA MEDICA,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR CHIEF PROPERTIES.

*For table of doses proportioned to age, see page 168.*

For the sake of condensation and to avoid repetition the various *preparations* of each article are not given in this list; they will be found, with the *adult dose attached*, in the department of the book entitled *Materia Medica*, on page herewith designated.

### ABSORBENTS.—(*vide ANTACIDS*).

#### ALTERATIVES.

	Mat : Med : Page
Acidum Nitricum Dilutum.....	106
" Nitro-muriatic : Dilut: 106	
" Hydriodicum Dilutum. 106	
Alnus Rubra.....	108
Ammoniae Murias.....	108
Ammonii Bromidum.....	109
" Iodidum.....	
Antimonium.....	110
Argenti Nitrás.....	111
Arsenicum.....	111
Brominium.....	113
Cadmium.....	114
Calcis Phosphas Precip :.....	114
Chinaphilla.....	117
Colchicum.....	118
Corydalis.....	120
Dulcamara.....	122
Ferri Iodidum.....	124
Guaiacum.....	128
Hydrargyrum.....	129
Hydrastis.....	130
Iodinum.....	131
Manganese.....	135
Mezerium.....	137
Oleum Morrinæ.....	139
Phytolaccæ Rad.....	142
Podophyllum.....	143
Potassæ Bichromas.....	143
" Chloras.....	144
" Permang :.....	144
Potassi Bromidum.....	144

### Mat : Med : Page

Potassi Iodidum.....	144
Sanguinaria.....	148
Sarsaparilla.....	149
Sodæ Chloras.....	151
" Phosphas.....	151
Stillingia.....	162
Sulphuris.....	153
Taraxacum.....	153
Xanthoxylum.....	156
Zincum.....	166

### ANÆSTHETICS.

Æther Fortior.....	107
Carbon Terchloride.....	
Chloroformum.....	117
Methylin Bichloride.....	
Nitrous Oxide.....	138
	LOCAL.
Congelation, by application of two parts pounded Ice and one of Salt mixed together.	
Ether Spray.....	107
Rhigoline Spray.....	146

### ANAPIRODISIACS.

Camphora.....	114
Conium.....	119
Dulcamara.....	122
Lupulina.....	124
Potassi Bromidum.....	144
Sodæ Carbonas.....	151
Tabacum.....	153
Alcoholic drinks.....	

	Mat : Med : Page
<b>Drastic Purgatives.....</b>	
<b>Nauscents.....</b>	

**ANODYNES (vide NARCOTICS.)****ANTACIDS.**

<b>Ammoniaæ Carbonas.....</b>	109
"    Spiritus Aromat:.....	109
<b>Calcis Carbonas Precip:.....</b>	114
<b>Calcis Liquor.....</b>	114
<b>Creta.....</b>	120
<b>Lithia Carbonas.....</b>	134
<b>Magnesia.....</b>	135
<b>Potassæ Bicarbonas.....</b>	143
"    Carbonas Pur:.....	143
"    Liquor.....	148
<b>Sapo.....</b>	148
<b>Sodæ Bicarbonas.....</b>	150
"    Carbonas.....	151
"    "    Exsiccata.....	151
"    Liquor.....	154
<b>Testa Preparata.....</b>	154

**ANTHELMINTICS.**

<b>Absinthium.....</b>	105
Calomel and Cathartics generally, by evacuating intestinal canal: Iron, Muriatic Acid, and Tonics by correcting the condition favorable to the development of worms.	
Berry: ".....	113
Filix Mas.....	125
Granati.....	127
Mucuna.....	137
Oleum Chenopodiæ.....	117
"    Terebinthinæ.....	139
Pepo.....	141
Rottlera.....	147
Sabadilla.....	147
Santoninum.....	148
Sodii Chloridum.....	151
Spigelia.....	152
Stanni Pulvis.....	152
Tanacetum.....	153

**ANTIARTHRITICS.**

<b>Acidum Nitricum Dil:.....</b>	106
"    Nitro-muriaticum.....	106
"    Citricum.....	106
Colchicum .....	118
Guaiacum.....	128
Lithia Carbonas.....	134
Potassæ Nitræ.....	144
Quiniæ Sulphas.....	118
Succus Limonis.....	134
Tonics (which see).....	

**ANTILITHIICS.**

Alkalies or Acids, according as the calculi are lithic or phosphatic (vide Antiphosphatics).

Mat : Med : Page

Hyaluronæ.....	129
Magnesia.....	135
Sapo.....	148
Uvæ Ursi.....	150
Tonics (which see).....	

**ANTIPERIODICS.**

<b>Arsenicum.....</b>	111
Apis.....	141
Caffein.....	
Chloroformum Pur:.....	117
Cinchona .....	117
Cinchonia Sulphas.....	118
Quiniæ Sulphas.....	118
Piperin.....	142

**ANTIPIHLOGISTICS.**

Cathartics (which see).....	
Diaphoretics ".....	
Diuretics ".....	
Emetics ".....	
Narcotics ".....	
Sedatives ".....	

**ANTIPHOSPHIATICS.**

<b>Acidum Lacteum.....</b>	106
<b>Acida Mineralia.....</b>	
"    Vegetabilia.....	

**ANTISCORBUTICS.**

<b>Acidum Aceticum Dil:.....</b>	105
"    Citricum.....	106
Acida Vegetabilia.....	
Annæracia.....	111
Fresh Vegetables.....	
Limonis Succus.....	134

**ANTISCROFULICS.**

Brominium.....	113
Calcis Phosphas Precip:.....	114
Ferrum .....	123
Iodinum.....	131
Oleum Morrhuae.....	139
Podophyllum.....	143
Potassæ Bromidum.....	144
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
Potassæ Iodidum.....	144
Sodii Iodidum.....	151
Sulphuris.....	153
Syr : Hypophosphites.....	
Tonics, in general.....	

## ANTISEPTICS.

EXTERNAL.—*vide DISINFECTANTS.*  
INTERNAL.

	Mat : Med : Page
Acidum Aceticum Dil :	105
" Arseniosum.....	105
" Carabolicum.....	106
" Nitro-muriatic .....	106
" Sulphuricum .....	106
Acida Mineralia.....	
Alcoholis.....	107
Aluminæ Sulphas.....	108
" Tersulphas.....	108
Calcis Chloratae Liq :	114
Calx Chlorinata.....	114
Carbo Ligni.....	115
Creasotum.....	120
Glycerina.....	127
Iodinum.....	131
Liquor Sodæ Chlorinat .....	151
" Potass : Arsenit : .....	105
Myrrha.....	138
Phenol Soda.....	
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
" Permang : .....	144
Saccharum.....	147
Soda Bisulphis.....	
Soda Hyposulphis.....	151
" Sulphis .....	151
Sodii Chloridum.....	151

## ANTISPASMODICS.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil : ..	106
" Valerianicum.....	107
Ætheris Sulph :.....	107
Allium.....	108
Alumen.....	108
Ammonie Carbonas.....	109
" Murias.....	109
" Valerianas.....	109
Ammonii Bromidum.....	109
Antimonii et Potass : Tart : .....	110
Assafetida.....	111
Atropia.....	113
Belladonna.....	113
Bismuth.....	113
Caffeia.....	
Caffein.....	
Camphora.....	114
Cannabis Indica.....	115
Cerii Oxalas.....	116
Chloroformum Pur : .....	117
Cimicifuga.....	117
Conium.....	119
Cuprum Ammon : .....	121
Cypripedium.....	121
Galbanum.....	126
Gelsemium.....	126

## Mat : Med : Page

Hyoscyamus.....	130
Morphia .....	139
Moschus.....	137
Oleum Succini Rect : .....	139
Opium.....	139
Potassii Bromidum.....	144
Quiniæ Valerianas.....	118
Ruta.....	147
Sentellaria.....	147
Spiritus Ætheris Comp : .....	152
" " Nitrosi.....	152
" Ammon : Aromat : .....	109
Stramonium.....	152
Tabacum.....	153
Theæ Decocatum.....	
Thein.....	
Valeriana.....	155
Zinci Sulphas.....	157
" Valerianas.....	157

## ANTISQUAMICS.

Arsenicum.....	111
Dulcamara.....	122
Hydrarg : Chlod : Corros : .....	129
Hydrarg : Iod : Rub : .....	130
Oleum Morrhœa.....	139
Pix Liquida.....	142
Potassii Iod : .....	144
Sulphuris.....	153

## ANTISYPHILITICS.

Ammonii Iod : .....	109
Antimonii et Potass : Tart : .....	110
Ferri et Potass : Tart : .....	124
Fid : Ext : Sarsap : Comp : .....	149
Guaiacum.....	128
Hydargyri Chlod : Corros : .....	129
" Iod : Rub : .....	130
" " Viride.....	130
Podophyllum.....	143
Potassæ Chloras.....	144
Potassii Iodidum.....	144
Sodii Iodidum.....	151

## ANTIZYMATICS.

Acid : Carabolic : .....	106
Calcis Sulphis.....	
Iodinum.....	131
Potassæ Permang : .....	144
Soda Bisulphis.....	
" Hyposulphis.....	151
" Sulphis.....	151

## APIRODISIACS.

Cannabis Indica.....	115
Cantharis.....	115
Ferrum.....	123

	Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med: Page
Nucis Vomica.....	138	Carum.....	115
Phosphorus.....	141	Caryophyllus.....	115
Quiniae Sulphas.....	118	Cinnamomum.....	118
Sodaæ Boras.....	150	Fœniculum.....	125
Strychnia.....	138	Hædema.....	128
Terebinthina.....	153	Hysopus Offic:.....	130
Zingiber.....	157	Melissa.....	136
Tonics generally.....		Mentha Pip:.....	136
		" Viride.....	136
		Monarda.....	137
		Myristica.....	137
VEGETABLE.		Oleum Cajuputi.....	139
Acidum Gallicum.....	106	Pimenta.....	142
" Tannicum.....	106	Piper.....	142
Catechu.....	116	Pulvis Aromaticus.....	
Chimaphilla.....	117	Spiritus Lavendulæ Comp:.....	133
Cinnamomum.....	118	Zingiber.....	157
Diospyros.....	121		
Erigeron.....	122		
Ext: Hæmatoxylı.....	128		
Gall.....	126		
Geranium.....	127		
Geuni.....	127		
Granati.....	127		
Kino.....	132		
Krameria.....	132		
Quercus Alba.....	145		
Rhus Glabrum.....	146		
Rubus.....	147		
Salix.....	148		
Tomentilla.....	154		
MINERAL.			
Acidum Sulphuricum.....	106	CATHARTICS.	
Alumen.....	108	Aloe.....	108
Aluminae Tersulphas.....	108	Cassia Fistula.....	116
Argenti Niras.....	111	Chiretta .....	117
Bismuth Sub-Nit:.....	113	Colocynthis.....	119
Cupri Sulphas.....	121	Elaterium.....	122
Ferri Chloridum.....	124	Fel Bovinum.....	123
" et Ammon: Sulph:.....	124	Gambogia.....	126
" Niras, Liquor.....	125	Helleborus.....	128
" Subsulph: " (Monsell's Sol:):.....	125	Hydrangea.....	129
" Sulphas.....	125	Hydrargyri Chlorid : Mite.....	129
Plumbi Acetas.....	142	" Pilule.....	129
Statice.....	152	Iris Versicolor.....	132
Zinci Acetas.....	156	Jalapa.....	132
" Oxidum.....	157	Juglans.....	132
" Sulphas.....	157	Leptandra.....	133
		Magnesia.....	135
		Manna.....	135
		Oleum Lini.....	139
		" Olive.....	139
		" Ricini.....	139
		" Terebinthine.....	139
		" Tiglio.....	139
		Phytolacca Rad:.....	142
		Pil: Carthartic Comp:.....	26
		Podophyllum.....	143
		Rhamnus Cathart:.....	146
		Rheum.....	146
		Sap:.....	148
		Scammonium.....	149
		Scoparius.....	149
		Sedina.....	150
		Sodaæ Phosphas.....	151
		" Sulphas.....	151
		Stillingia.....	152
		COUNTER-IRRITANTS.	
		Acidum Aceticum.....	105
		" Arseniosum.....	105

	Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med. Page
Acidum Carbolic.....	106	Linimentum Camphoræ.....	...
" Chromicum.....	106	" Saponis.....	...
" Mineralia.....	...	" Terebinthinae.....	...
Allium.....	108	Oleum Camphoræ.....	115
Alumen.....	108	" Origanum .....	139
Antimonii et Potass Tart:.....	110	" Rosemarini .....	147
Aqua Ammoniac Fort:.....	109	" Terebinthinae.....	139
Argenti Nitræ Fusa.....	111	" Tiglia.....	139
Calx.....	114	Pix Burgundica.....	142
Cantharis.....	115	Picis cum Canth: Emp:.....	...
Capsicum .....	115	Potassa.....	143
Collodium c. Cantharide.....	119	Potassæ Bi-chrom:.....	143
Creasotum.....	120	Potassæ cum Calee.....	144
Cupri Sulphas.....	121	Sabina.....	147
Granville's Lotion.....	...	Simapis.....	150
Hydrarygi Chlod: Corros:.....	129	Soda Caustic .....	...
" Nitratis Liquor.....	130	Tinct: Iodinii.....	131
Ipecac:.....	131	Ung. Antimonii .....	...
Linimentum Ammoniæ.....	...	Zinci Chloridum.....	156

#### DISINFECTANTS.

CARBOLIC ACID (*Phenic Acid*) in weak solution; used by exposing to the atmosphere in open vessels; is one of the best disinfectants known.

CARBOLIC ACID AND IODINE, used same as Carbolic Acid.

CHLORINE GAS. An old and favorite disinfectant; can be readily obtained by acting upon a mixture of equal parts Common salt and Black Oxide of Manganese, with Dilute Sulphuric Acid; or can be obtained by pouring upon three parts Common salt, one part Concentrated Sulphuric Acid. HEAT; dry and in form of steam, temperature of 200° or more, is the best method of disinfecting linen.

IODINE; Exposed in plates to be volatilized by the action of the air.

Liq: Soda Chlorinat: (*Labaraque's Solution*) employed in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

NITRIC ACID VAPOR; upon half ounce Nitrate Potassæ pour two drachms Sulphuric Acid.

NITROUS ACID VAPOR; upon two or three ounces Copper shavings pour eight ounces Sulphuric Acid.

OZONE. On dead organic matter undergoing putrefaction, Ozone acts rapidly. It can be obtained by moistening the interior of a large-mouthed glass vessel with old Ether which has absorbed a good deal of oxygen, and plunging into the interior of the vessel a heated glass or iron rod. A glass jar thus ozonized will retain its properties and purify the atmosphere for several days. A more permanent source is to make the opaque olive-green mixture of two parts of Permanganate of Potassæ with three parts of strong Sulphuric Acid (Böttger). This, when exposed to the atmospheric oxygen, will give out ozone for a long time.

PERCHLORIDE OF IRON is a good simple deodorizer in strength of one part to ten parts of water.

PERMANGANATE OF POTASS: an excellent disinfectant, possessing the advantage of having no odor of its own; in solution, strength of from one to ten grains to the ounce of water, is a useful disinfectant application to suppurating sores. Useful for depriving night-chairs of offensive odor.

PHENOL SODIQUE (*Phenale of Soda*); dilute with water to strength of one part Phenol to twenty parts water, and place in an open vessel or dish in the room; or sprinkle the solution in impure and unhealthy localities, which will have the effect of destroying all bad odors and purify the atmosphere. Is a valuable disinfectant dressing for indolent ulcers, old sores, and wounds of all kinds.

QUICKLIME, as an absorbant of deleterious gases, exposed to the action of the atmosphere in a sick chamber.

SODA CAUSTIC, SODA ASH AND SODÆ SULPHIS:

SULPHATE OF ALUMINA, in solution.

SULPHATE OF IRON, in solution, a cheap and effective disinfectant for water-closets, cesspools and impure localities: its efficiency is much increased by combining it with lime. A strong solution of Sulphate of Iron with Carbolic Acid is one of the best disinfectants against Cholera.

SULPHUROUS ACID VAPOR; generated by burning Flowers of Sulphur.

WOOD AND PEAT CHARCOAL, CLAY AND POROUS EARTH.

ZINCII CHLORIDIUM: in solution, strength two drachms to one pint water; used by suspending cloths saturated with the solution and poured in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

The following summary of an article of Dr. T. Herbert Barker on disinfection is of importance to practitioners:

1st. For the sick room, *free ventilation*, when it can be secured, together with an even temperature, is all that can be required.

2d. For rapid deodorization and disinfection, *Chlorine* is the most effective agent known.

3d. For steady and continuous effect, *Ozone* is the best agent known.

4th. In the absence of *Ozone*, *Iodine*, exposed in solid form to the air, is the best.

5th. For the deodorization and disinfection of fluid and semi-fluid substances undergoing decomposition, *Iodine* is the best.

6th. For the deodorization and disinfection of solid bodies that cannot be destroyed, a mixture of powdered Chloride of Zinc, or powdered Sulphate of Zinc with saw-dust is best. After this, a mixture of Carbolic Acid and saw-dust ranks next in order, and following on that, wood-ashes.

7th. For the deodorization and disinfection of infected articles of clothing, etc., exposure to heat at 212 degrees Fahr. is the only true method.

8th. For the deodorization and disinfection of substances that may be destroyed, heat to destruction is the true method.

#### COLLYRIA.

Acetum dilute,

Acid: Tannic: gr. ii. to x. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Alumen, gr. iij. to viij. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Ammon: Mur: gr. iij. to x. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Aq: Rose.

Argenti Nitrás, gr. i. to x. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Atropia Sulph: gr.  $\frac{1}{4}$  to i. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Cadmii Sulph: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Calx Chlorinat: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Conia, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in f.3i. mucilage.

Creasotum, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in water.

Cupri Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Cydonium, in infusion.

Ferri Sulph: gr. i. to iij. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Glycerina.

Green Tea, infusion.

Liq: Morph: Sulph:

Potassæ Chloras, gr. v. to xv. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Sassafras Medula, in infusion.

Sodæ Boras, gr. v. to x. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Sodii Chlorid: gr. i. to v. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Vini Opii f.3i. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Zinci Acet: gr. i. dissolved in f.3i. water.

Zinci Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.3i. water.

## DEMULCENTS.

Mat : Med :

Page

Acaea.....	105
Althaea.....	108
Cetraria.....	116
Chondrus.....	117
Cydonium.....	121
Gelatina.....	
Glycerina.....	127
Glycyrrhiza.....	127
Hordeum.....	129
Ichthyocolla.....	130
Linum.....	134
Malva Sylvestris.....	135
Maranta.....	126
Mel.....	136
Oleum Olive.....	139
Panax.....	149
Rice Water.....	
Saccharum.....	147
Sago.....	148
Sassafras Medulla.....	149
Sesami Fol:.....	150
Sevum.....	150
Tapioca.....	153
Tragacantha.....	154
Ulmus Fulva.....	155

## DEOESTRUMENTS.

INTERNAL, *vide* ALTERATIVES.  
EXTERNAL, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.DEODORIZERS, *vide* DISINFECTANTS.

## DEPILATORIES.

Caustic preparations containing Quicklime, Arsenic, Sulphuret of Iron, &c. Depilatory powder of London Hospitals by Quicklime 5j.; Yellow Sulphite of Arsenic 9ij.; Powdered Starch 3i. M. and add a little water; apply for a few minutes.

## DIAPHORETICS.

## NAUSEATING.

Aconiti.....	107
Antimonii et Potassæ Tart :....	110
Colchicum.....	118
Eupatorium.....	123
Indi.....	124
Ipecacuanha .....	131
Lobelia.....	134
REFRIGERANT.	
Ammon : Acetas Liq :.....	109
Cypripedium.....	121
Gelsemium.....	126

## Mat : Med : Page

Lappa..... 133

Mezereum..... 137

Potassæ Citratis..... 144

Potassæ Nitras..... 144

Spiritus Atheris Nitrosi..... 162

## STIMULATING.

Comp : ra..... 114

Cimicifuga..... 117

Lactuca..... 152

Opium..... 133

Serpentaria..... 150

Diffusible Stimulants generally.

DISCUTIENTS (*Resolvents*).

Ammoniac Murias..... 103

Emp : Plumbi.....

" Ammon : c. Hydrarg :..

Linimentum Ammon :.....

" Camphoræ.....

Melissa..... 126

Juniperus..... 132

Sabina..... 147

Tinct : Iodini..... 131

Ung : Cadmii Iod :..... 114

" Hydrarg :..... 129

" Iodidi Rub :..... 130

" Iodini..... 131

" " Comp :..... 131

" Potass : Iod :.....

Nanthoxylum..... 156

## DIURETICS.

## Alcoholic Preparations.

Æther : Sulph :..... 107

Ammon : Acet : Liquor..... 109

Armoraceæ..... 111

Asparagus..... 111

Buchu..... 114

Cantharis..... 115

Chimaphilla..... 117

Cimicifuga..... 117

Colchicum..... 118

Copiba..... 119

Corydalis ..... 120

Cubebra..... 120

Digitalis..... 121

Dulcamara..... 122

Erigeron..... 122

Euonymus..... 123

Gin.....

Hydrangea..... 129

Hydrastis..... 130

Hyoscyamus..... 130

Imula..... 131

Iris Versicolor..... 132

Juniperus..... 132

Lappa..... 133

	Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med: Page
Lithia Carbonas.....		Phytolacca Rad: .....	142
Morrubium.....	136	Podophyllum.....	143
M. " " .....	136	Rosmarinus.....	147
M. " " " .....	137	Rutia .....	147
Oleum Terebinthinae.....	139	Ruta .....	147
Pareira.....	141	Selinum .....	147
Petroselinum.....	141	Sanguinaria.....	148
Pix Liquida.....	142	Senega.....	150
Potassæ Acetas.....	143	Tanacetum.....	153
" Bitartras.....	143	Thymus Vulg:.....	154
" Carbonas.....	143	Tonics, especially chalybeates.	
" Nitras.....	144		
Scilla.....	145		
Scoparius.....	146		
Senega.....	149		
Serpentaria.....	150		
Sodaæ Acetas.....	150		
Spiritus Æther: Nitros:.....	152		
Taraxacum.....	153		
Uva Ursi.....	155		
		EMOLLIENTS.	
		Atrops.....	
		Althææ Cataplasm.....	
		Amygdala Dule :.....	109
		Amylum .....	
		Ceratum Adipis.....	
		" Cera .....	
		" Plumbi S'acet :.....	142
		" Zinc'i Carb :.....	156
		Glycerina.....	127
		Lini Farina Cataplasm.....	
		Linimentum Calcis.....	
		Liquor Guttæ perdue.....	
		Oleum Olivæ.....	139
		Sevum.....	150
		Ulmi Fulvæ Cataplasm.....	
		Ung: Adipis.....	
		" Zinc'i Oxi: .....	
		ENEMAS.	
		The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.	
		ANTHELMINTIC.	Dose.
		Acid: Carabolic.....	gtt. i. to iii.
		Aloës.....	3ij. to ij.
		Chenopodium.....	3ij. to iii.
		Potass: Bi-carb :.....	3i.
		Saccharum.....	3i. to ij.
		Salt.....	5ij. to iv.
		Spigelia.....	gr. xxx.
		Syrup Aellii.....	3i. to ij.
		Wormwood.....	3ss.
		ANTISPASMODIC.	
		Aq: Camphoræ.....	3i. f. to ij.
		Assafetida.....	3ss. to ij.
		" Mustard.....	3ij. to iv.
		" Tinct:.....	5i. to viii.
		Camphora.....	gr. x. to xx.
		Ext: Valerian: Fld:.....	5ij. to iv.
		Moschus.....	gr. x. to xx.
		Spiritus Æther Comp:.....	3ij.
		Tinct: Opii.....	gtt. x. to ix.

	Dose.	
<b>ASTRINGENT.</b>		
Acid : Tannic .....	gr. x. to xx.	Chocolate.....
Alumen .....	5 <i>l.</i> to iv.	Mutton Suet ( $\frac{3}{4}$ <i>l.</i> to $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>l.</i> boiled milk).....
Bismuth : Sub-nit: .....	3 <i>j.</i> to iv.	Yolks of Eggs.....
Catechu.....	gr. xx. to lx.	<b>STIMULANT.</b>
Decoc : Quercus alb: .....		Aqua Ammoniæ..... $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to i.
Galla.....	gr. xx. to lx.	Coffee.....
Kino.....	gr. xx. to lx.	Tea.....
Krameria.....	gr. xx. to xl.	Oil : Terebinthinæ $\frac{3}{4}$ <i>l.</i> to $\frac{3}{4}$ <i>l.</i> in yolk of eggs.....
Plumbi Acet: .....	gr. x. to xx.	Quinia,(to water f. $\frac{3}{4}$ v.) gr. v. to xx.
" S'acet: Liq:.....	3 <i>l.</i>	Tinct : Capsici,(to water f. $\frac{3}{4}$ vijj).. $\frac{3}{4}$ <i>l.</i>
<b>CARMINATIVE.</b>		Wines and Alcoholic liquors.
Anise.....	in infus: $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.	<b>ERRHINES.</b>
Anthemis.....	" $\frac{3}{4}$ i.	Mat : Med : Pago
Carni.....	" $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.	Armoricaria..... 111
Cataria.....	" $\frac{3}{4}$ i.	Asari folia..... 111
Mentha Viridis.....	" $\frac{3}{4}$ i.	Cubeba..... 120
Fœniculum.....	" $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.	Ephorbiae, Gum-resin:..... 123
Salvia.....	" $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.	Helminum Autumnale..... 128
<b>DETERGENT AND ANTISEPTIC.</b>		Hydrg : Sulph : Flav :..... 130
Acid : Carbolic :.....	gtt. i. to iiij.	Opium..... 139
Aq : Calcis.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i. to viii.	Quillaya Saponaria.....
Calx Chlorinat.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.	Sanguinarea..... 148
Creasotum in mucilage gtt. i. to iii.		Tabacum..... 153
Liq: Soda Chlor .....	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to i.	Voratrum Album..... 155
Phenol Sodique.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.	
Soda Boras.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.	<b>EXPECTORANTS.</b>
" Sulphite.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to i.	Acidum Benzoicum..... 105
" Bisulphite.....	gr. x. to xxx.	Allii, Syrupus..... 108
" Hyposulphite.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i.	Ammoniacum..... 109
Yeast.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.	Ammonia Murias..... 109
<b>EMOLlient.</b>		Antimonii et Potass : Tart: .....
Acacia.....		Arum..... 111
Amylum.....		Asselæpia..... 111
Avenæ Farina.....		Assicotida..... 111
Lini.....		Balsam Peruvianum..... 112
Hordeum.....		" Tolatanum..... 112
Tapioca.....		Benzoini, Tinct : comp: .....
Ulmus.....		Cimicifuga..... 117
<b>LAXATIVE.</b>		Colchicum..... 118
Adeps.....		Copai'a..... 119
Aloes.....	gr. x. to xx.	Galactinan..... 126
Fel Bovinum.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i.	Hyoscyami, Tinct :..... 130
Magnesia Sulph :.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i.	Ipecacuanha..... 131
Oleum Lini(in water f. $\frac{3}{4}$ vijj.) $\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.		Lobelia..... 134
" Oliveæ. " " $\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.		Marrubium..... 136
" Ricini " " $\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.		Myrrhæ Tinct :..... 138
Saponis .....	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to i.	Oleum Terebinthinæ..... 139
Sodium Chlor :.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ i. to iv.	Pix Liquida..... 142
Syr : Fusca.....		Potassæ Chloras..... 144
<b>NUTRITIVE.</b>		Potassii Iod :..... 144
Barley water and yeast.....		Sanguinaria .....
Beef Tea.....		Scilla..... 149
		Senega..... 150
		Styrax..... 153

## GARGLES.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.

	Dose	Dose
Acid: Carbolic :.....	5ss. to iij.	Ad lib.
" Muriatic :.....	5i. to iv.	Argenti Nitras..... gr. ij. to xx.
" Nitric :.....	5i. to vi.	Creasotum..... gtt. i. to vj.
Acid: Sulphuric :.....	gtt. v. to xx.	Cubeba..... 3i.
" Tannic :.....	5ss. to ij.	Cupri Sulph :..... gr. x. to xl.
Alumen.....	5ss. to i.	Ferri Sulph :..... gr. xx. to 3ij.
" Tersulph. :.....	5ss. to ij.	Ferri et Ammon : Sulph : 3i.
Ammon: Mur :.....	5i. to iv.	Galla..... 5ss.
Calx Chlorinat :.....	5i. to jj.	Kino..... 3ss.
Capsicum.....	5i. to iv.	Krameria..... 5ss.
" Tinet :.....	3ss.	Liq: Ferri Sub: Sulph : 3ij. to iv.
Catechu.....	5ss.	Liq: Plumbi Sacet..... 5i.
" Tinet :.....	3ss.	Liq: Soda Chloras..... 5ss. to i.
Chloroformum.....	5i.	Plumbi Acet :..... gr. x. to xx.
Creasotum.....	5ss. to iij.	Phenol Sodique..... 5ij. to iv.
Cubeba Fld: Ext :.....	5ss.	Potassae Chloras..... 5ij.
" Tinet :.....	5i.	Potassae Nitras..... 5i.
Diospyros.....	5i.	Potassae Permang :..... gr. v. to xx.
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph :.....	5ss. to ij.	Quercus Alba..... 5ss.
Galla, Fld: Ext :.....	5ss.	Soda Chloras..... 5ij.
" Tinet :.....	5i.	" Bisulphite..... 5ss. to ij.
Granati, Fld: Ext :.....	5i.	" Hyposulphite..... 5i. to ij.
Kinn.....	5ss.	" Sulphite..... 5i. to iv.
" Tinet :.....	5i.	Tinet: Ferri Chiod :.... 5ss. to i.
Krameria Fld: Ext :.....	5ss.	INJECTIONS, URETHRAL.
" Tinet :.....	5i.	In one fluidounce water.
Liq: Soda Chlor :.....	5ss. to ij.	Acid: Carbolic :..... gtt. ss. to ij.
Myrrhae Tinet :.....	5i.	Argenti Nitras..... gr. ss. to xv.
Phenol Sodique.....	5ss. to ij.	Creasotum..... gtt. ss. to ij.
Potassae Chloras.....	5ss. to ij.	Phenol Sodique..... 5i. to ij.
" Nitras.....	5ss. to ij.	Zinci Acet :..... gr. ss. to ij.
" Permang :..... gr. xx. to 5i.		" Sulph :..... gr. ij. to xv.
Quercus Alba Fld: Ext :.....	5ss. to i.	LAXATIVES, Classified with Cathartics.
Rhus Glabrum Fld: Ext :.....	5i.	LOTIONS AND LINIMENTS.
Salvia.....	5ss. to i.	Acetum, full strength or dilute.
Sodae Boras.....	5ij.	*Acid: Muriatic..... 5i. to ij.
" Sulphite.....	5ss. to ij.	" " " " Min. vi. to xij.
" Bisulphite.....	5ss. to ij.	" Pyrolig: full strength or dilute.
" Hyposulphite.....	5ij.	* " Tannic :..... gr. x. to 5i.
Tinet: Ferri Chlor :.....	5ss.	Allium.....
Xanthoxyli Fld: Ext :.....	5ss.	*Alumen..... 5ss. to ij.
Zinci Sulph :.....	gr. xv. to 5i.	Ammon: Iod : (in Glycerine 5i.) 5ss.

## INJECTIONS, VAGINAL.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.

Acid: Carbolic :.....	gtt. i. to vi.
Acid: Tannic :.....	gr. x. to lx.
Alumen.....	gr. x. to 5ss.
Aluminæ Tersulph :.....	5i. to iij.
Ammon: Mur :.....	5i. to iv.

\* in one pint water.

† " one ounce "

*Argenti Nitras.....	gr. i. to xv.
*Brominium.....	Min. x. to xl.
*Cupri Sulph :.....	gr. ij. to viij.
*Dulcamara, Fld: Ext :.....	5i.
*Ferri Sulph :.....	5i. to iij.
*Galla, Fld: Ext :.....	5ss.

Dose	Mat: Med: Page
*Krameriae, Fld: Ext.: ʒi.	
Liq: Ammon: Acet: full strength or dilute.	
Liq: Calcii Chlor: full strength or dilute.	
Liq: Sodii Chlor: full strength or dilute.	
Potass: Permang: ʒi. to ʒi.	
*Sodæ Boras..... ʒi. to iss.	
* " Bisulphis..... ʒss. to i.	
*Sodæ Hyposulphis.... ʒij. to iv.	
* " Sulphis..... ʒi. to iij.	
Tinct. Aconiti Fol:... ʒj.	
" " Rad..... ʒss.	
" Arnica..... ʒi.	
" Cantharis..... ʒi.	
" Capsicum..... ʒi.	
" Opii..... ʒss. to i.	
Zinci Sulph :..... gr. i. to iv.	

NARCOTICS.	OINTMENTS.
Mat: Med: Page	Dose
Acidum Hydrocyanic: Dilut:.. 106	
Aconiti..... 107	
Ætheris..... 107	
Alcoholis..... 107	
Belladonna..... 112	
Camphora..... 114	
Cannabis Indica..... 115	
Chloroformum..... 117	
Cnic: n:..... 119	
Digitalis..... 121	
Dulcamara..... 122	
Ergota..... 122	
Humulus..... 129	
Hyoscyami..... 130	
Lactuca..... 132	
Lactucarium..... 132	
Lauro-cerasis..... 133	
Lobelia..... 134	
Lupinum..... 134	
Morphia..... 139	
Oleum Amyg: Amar:..... 138	
Opium..... 139	
Papaver..... 141	
Phytolacca Rad..... 142	
Potassii Cyanidum..... 144	
Santolina..... 148	

\* in one pint water.  
 ½ " one ounce "  
 ⅓ " two " "  
 ⅔ " three " "  
 ¼ " four " "

Mat: Med: Page
Spiritus Ætheris Comp :..... 152
" Frumenti..... 152
" Vini Gallici..... 152
Stramonii..... 152
Tabacum..... 153
Toxicodendron..... 154
Veratria..... 147

OINTMENTS.	Dose
Acid: Sulph: (to Adeps ʒi.) ʒi.	
" Tannic: " ʒij. to iij.	
Ammon: Carb: " ʒi.	
" Iodid: " ʒi. to ʒi.	
" Mur: " ʒi.	
Cadmii Iodid: " ʒss. to i.	
" Sulph: " gr. x. ij.	
Calx Chlorinat: " ʒi.	
Ferri Sulph: Ex: " gr. viii. to xvi.	
Galla: " ʒi.	
Hydrarg: Bin Iod: " gr. i. to v.	

PARTURIENTS.	Mat: Med: Page
Cantharis..... 115	
Ergota..... 122	
Gossypii Radix..... 127	
H. B. Lorus..... 128	
Sabina..... 147	
S. sive Beras..... 150	

REFRIGERANTS.
Acida Vegetabilia.....
Liq: Ammon: Acetat :..... 109
" Potassæ Citras.....
Magnesiae Citras..... 135
Potassie Nitratas..... 144
Seidlitz Powders.....
Sodæ Boras..... 150
Spt: Ætheris Nit:..... 152

#### RESOLVENTS, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.

#### RUBEFACIENTS, *vide* COUNTER-IRRITANTES.

SEDATIVES.
Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil:... 106
Aconiti..... 107
Ammonii Bromid:..... 109
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:..... 110
Aq: Lauro-cerasis..... 133
Camphora..... 114
Cimicifuga..... 117
Colchici..... 118
Cann:..... 119
Digitalis..... 121
Gelsemium..... 126
Jpecacuanha..... 131

	Mat: Med: Page		Mat: Med: Page
Lobelia.....	134	Sabiua.....	147
Opium.....	139	Sanguinaria.....	148
Pumice: Acetas.....	142	Sassafras.....	149
Potassæ Niras.....	144	Spiritus ætheris.....	152
Potassii Bromid :.....	144	" Comp:.....	152
" Cyanidum.....	144	" Frumenti.....	152
" Ferrocyanid :.....	144	" Vini Gallici.....	152
Prunus Virginiana.....	145	Valerian.....	155
Sabadilla.....	147	Vinum.....	156
Tabacum.....	153	Xanthoxylum.....	156
Veratria.....	147	Zingiber.....	157
Veratrum Albian.....	155		
" Viride.....	155		
		<i>STYPTICS Hemostatici s.</i>	
		EXTERNAL	
		Acid: Carbolic:.....	106
		" Tannic:.....	106
		Alumen, in strong solution or powder.....	108
		Argenti Niras.....	111
		Catechu.....	116
		Collodium.....	119
		Creasotum.....	120
		Cupri Sulph: in strong solution or powder.....	121
		Ferri Subsulphas.....	125
		" Sulphas.....	125
		Liq: Ferri Perchlorid:.....	125
		Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	139
		Phenol Sodique.....	
		Resina.....	145
		Zinci Chloridum.....	156
		" Sulphas.....	157
			INTERNAL
		Acidum Gallic:.....	106
		" Sulphuric: Dil:.....	106
		Catechu.....	116
		Cinnamomum.....	118
		Cupri Sulphas.....	121
		Ergota.....	122
		Erigeron.....	122
		Ferri Chloridum.....	124
		" et Ammon: Sulph:.....	124
		" Subsulph: Liq:.....	125
		" Sulphas.....	125
		Kino.....	132
		Krameria.....	132
		Oleum Erigeron Can:.....	122
		Plumbi Acetas.....	142
			<i>TONICS (Corroborants.)</i>
			MINERAL
		Acid: Acid:.....	105
		" Muriatic: Dil:.....	106
		" Nitric: " .....	106
		" Phosphoric: .....	106
		" Sulphuric: Aromat: .....	106

Mat : Med : Page		Mat : Med : Page	
Acid : Sulphuric : Dil :	106	Cubeba.....	120
Argenti Nitratas.....	111	Cypripedium.....	121
Argenti Oxidum.....	111	Eriogonum.....	122
Bismuthi Subnitras.....	113	Eritrichium.....	123
Cerium Oxalate.....	116	Euonymus.....	123
Cupri Sulph .....	121	Foeniculum.....	125
Cuprum Ammon :.....	121	Gaultheria.....	126
Ferrum, and its preparations..	123	Humulus.....	127
Hypophosphites Syrup :.....		Hydrangea.....	129
Iodinum.....	121	Hydrastis.....	130
Liq : Potass : Arsen :.....	105	Imula.....	131
Zinci Acetas.....	156	Kramerla.....	132
" Chloridum.....	156	Lavandula.....	133
" Oxidum.....	157	Leptandra.....	133
" Sulphas .....	157	Lupulina.....	134
" Valerianas.....	157	Marrubium.....	136
Oleum Morrhuae.....	129	Matico.....	136
VEGETABLE (Pure Bitters.)		Mentha Pip :.....	136
Calumba.....	114	" Vir :.....	136
Chiretta.....	117	Myristica.....	137
Coptis.....	119	Myrrha.....	138
Fraseria.....	125	Panax.....	140
Gentiana.....	126	Pareira.....	141
Quassia.....	145	Pimenta.....	142
Sabbatia.....	147	Piper.....	142
Xanthorrhiza.....	156	Rosmarinus.....	147
(Aromatic Bitters.)		Rubus.....	147
Absinthium.....	105	Rumex.....	147
Achillea.....	105	Salvia.....	148
Angelica.....	110	Scutellaria.....	149
Angustura.....	110	Serpentaria.....	150
Anisum.....	110	Simaruba.....	150
Anthemis.....	170	Taraxacum.....	153
Asarum.....	111	Thymus Vulg :.....	154
Aurantii Cort :.....	112	Eva Uesi.....	155
Buchu.....	114	Valeriana.....	155
Calamus.....	114	Zingiber.....	157
Canella.....	115	(Astringent Bitters.)	
Cardamomum.....	115	Cinchona.....	117
Carun.....	115	Cinchoniæ Sulph :.....	118
Caryophyllus .....	115	Ignatia.....	131
Cascarilla.....	116	Nux Vomica.....	138
Chimaphilla.....	117	Prunus Virginiana.....	145
Cimicifuga.....	117	Quinia.....	118
Cinnamomum.....	118	Salix.....	148
Coriandrum.....	119	Strychnia.....	128
Cornus Florida.....	120	VESICANTS, <i>vide COUNTI</i> IRRI-TANTS.	

# ANTIDOTES AND TREATMENT FOR POISONS.

**Poisoning**, either from accident or design, demands such prompt treatment on the part of the physician, that to know the proper mode of procedure in such cases is of the utmost importance. The first thing usually to be done, when it is ascertained that a poison has been swallowed, is to evacuate the stomach, unless vomiting has taken place spontaneously; and to select for that purpose those emetics which can be most readily obtained and are prompt and safe in their action. Of this class are Ground Mustard, a large teaspoonful in a tumblerful of warm water; the operation of which may be facilitated by the addition of the like amount of Common Salt. Powdered Alum, in doses of a half ounce with Syrup or Molasses; Sulphate of Zinc, in doses of ten grains. These remedies, in the doses mentioned, may be repeated every ten minutes until at least three doses have been given, unless free emesis occurs sooner. Vomiting can frequently be induced by tickling the fancies with the finger or the feather end of a quill. If vomiting cannot be produced by these means, the stomach pump should be used.

When vomiting has taken place, the next step is to protect the stomach by free administration of denitcent, mucilaginous or oleaginous drinks, such as the whites of eggs, linseed or olive oil, melted butter or lard, flaxseed, slippery elm, gum arabic or barley water, milk, starch, wheat flour or arrow-root mixed with water.

## ACID : ARSENIOUS.

*Symptoms:* A sense of faintness, nausea, vomiting, burning pain in stomach and throat, intense thirst, contents of stomach brown or greenish, sometimes bloody; purging with pain, black fetid stools, cramps; cold sweats, convulsions.

## *Treatment and Antidotes.*

Free emesis, oleaginous and mucilaginous drinks. Hydrated Sesquioxide (Peroxide) of Iron formed by the addition of an excess of Liquor Ammon: to Liq: Ferri Sulph: or to Tinct: Ferri Muriat: Wash the precipitate and administer in tablespoonful doses every five minutes until symptoms are ameliorated. If the Arsenic has been taken in form of Fowler's Solution, Lime-water may be given freely.

**ACID: HYDROCYANIC.****LAUREL WATER.****CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.****BITTER ALMOND OIL.****ELECTRICITY.**

*Symptoms:* In large doses almost invariably instantaneously fatal; when not immediately fatal, sudden loss of sense and control of the voluntary muscles; the odor of the poison generally perceptible on the breath.

**ACIDÆ MINERALIA.****ACID: MURIATIC:****" NITRIC:****" SULPHURIC:**

*Symptoms:* Violent burning pain in stomach and oesophagus. Vomited matter causes effervescence with a carbonated alkali.

**ACIDÆ VEGETABILIA.****ACIDUM ACETIC:****" CITRIC:****" OXALICUM.****" TARTARIC:**

*Symptoms:* Produced by excessive doses of vegetable acids essentially the same as those resulting from the mineral acids.

**ALKALIES AND THEIR SALTS.**

*Symptoms:* Caustic, acrid taste, excessive heat in the throat, stomach and intestines, vomiting of bloody matter, cold sweats, hic-cough, purging of bloody stools.

**IODINE.**

*Symptoms:* Burning pain in the throat, lacerating pain in the stomach, fruitless efforts to vomit. Excessive tenderness of the epigastrium.

**METALLIC POISONS.****ANTIMONY AND ITS PREPARATIONS.**

*Symptoms:* Violent irritant effects; burning pain in pit of Stomach,

**Treatment and Antidotes.**

Chlorine, in the form of Chlorine water, in doses of from one to four fluid drachms, diluted. Weak solutions of Chloride Lime or Soda; Water of Ammonia, largely diluted may be given and the vapor of it cautiously inhaled. Cold affusion Chloroform in one drachm doses in mucilage, repeated every few minutes until the symptoms are ameliorated. Artificial respiration.

**Treatment and Antidotes.**

Soft soap, Milk, Oleaginous drinks, solutions of the Carbonate of Soda, Potassa, Lime and Magnesia; Calcined Magnesia. For Nitric Acid avoid the use of Carbamate of Soda and Potass. Repeated and copious draughts of mucilaginous drinks.

**Treatment and Antidotes.**

Similar to those directed for the mineral acids, except that for Oxalic as for Nitric Acid, only the Carbonates of Lime and Magnesia should be used; never those of Soda and Potass.

**Treatment and Antidotes.**

Vegetable Acids, Mucilaginous, Oleaginous and Demulcent drinks.

**Treatment and Antidotes.**

Free emesis, prompt administration of Starch, Wheat flour, or Arrow-root beat up in water.

**Treatment and Antidotes.**

Emesis, if not already produced, by copious draughts of warm mucilaginous, sweetened drinks, as

purgung, vomiting, colic, stricture of oesophagus, cramps.

trigent infusions or tinctures, such as Cinchona, Galls, Oak Bark, Tannic Acid and Green Tea.

**ARSENIC.** See ACID: ARSENIOUS, page 176.

**BISMUTH AND ITS SALTS.**

*Treatment and Antidotes.*  
Same as for copper.

**COPPER AND ITS SALTS.**

*Symptoms;* General inflammation of the whole alimentary canal; coppery eructations, vomiting, cramp, sense of tightness in the throat.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Copious draughts of sweet Mucilaginous drinks, and Milk, the Whites of eggs, Hydrated peroxide of Iron.

**IRON, SALTS OF.**

*Symptoms;* Analogous to those of other irritant poisons.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Carb: of Soda and Mucilaginous drinks.

**LEAD, SALTS OF.**

*Symptoms;* Dryness and burning sensation in throat, colicky spasms, severe pain about the navel, obstinate constipation, cold skin, feeble pulse, giddiness, stupor, coma or paralysis, a bluish line at the free margin of the gums; after the symptoms have subsided they reappear.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Free Emesis; Dilute Sulphuric Acid, Sulphates of Soda or Magnesia, Albumen and Milk in large quantities, Chloroform.

**MERCURY, SALTS OF.**

*Symptoms;* Harsh, metallic, acid taste, burning pain in stomach, throat and intestines; vomiting and purging, frequently of bloody matter; tongue and fauces white; urine generally suppressed; difficult respiration; syncope, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Albumen in some form must be promptly administered; White of eggs beaten up with Water or Milk, Wheat flour in paste, Mucilaginous drinks in large quantities, and this treatment continued until the vomited matter becomes clear.

**SILVER, SALTS OF.**

*Symptoms;* Same as other irritant poisons.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Strong solution of Common salt freely administered, Emetics; strict antiphlogistic treatment.

**TIN, SALTS OF.**

*Symptoms;* Similar to those of other irritant poisons.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emetics, Albumen or Milk in large quantities.

**ZINC, SALTS OF.**

*Symptoms;* Violent vomiting, burning pain in the stomach, pale countenance, cold extremities.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

The Carbonated alkalies or solution of Common Soap freely given; Milk and Albumen.

**PHOSPHORUS.**

*Symptoms;* Intense pain in the stomach and bowels, obstinate vomiting, diarrhoea; tension and tenderness of the abdomen; tremblings, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

If taken in substance, two or three grains of Tart. Emetic should be given to dislodge it. If swallowed in solution, copious draughts of cold water containing Magnesia and Sugar in suspension; Mucilaginous drinks.

**VEGETABLE POISONS.****CREASOTE, CARBOLIC ACID,  
OIL TURPENTINE.**

*Symptoms;* General action that of irritant poisons, burning pain, vomiting, purging.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Albumen, Whites of eggs, Milk, Wheat flour; powerful Emetics, copious draughts of Warm water; Stimulants.

**ALCOHOL OR OTHER SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.**

*Symptoms;* Complete insensibility, swollen countenance, difficult and sometimes stertorous breathing with a peculiar puffing out of the lips.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetic of Sulphur; Zinc or Mustard, Vomiting encouraged with warm water; an erect, in preference to a recumbent posture; Wet cloths to the head, Warmth and Friction to the extremities. An enema of two tablespoonfulls of Salt in a pint of warm water.

**IRRITANT VEGETABLE POISONS;** such as *Croton Oil*, *Podo-phyllum*, *Oil Tansy*, *Savine* and others of this class.

*Symptoms;* General effects, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, violent vomiting, excessive purging, great dryness of mouth and constriction of throat, breathing quick and difficult, dilated pupil and general excitement.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

If vomiting has been occasioned by the poison and the efforts are still continued, large draughts of Warm water or thin Gruel; if vomiting has not been produced, an emetic of Sulphur; Zinc or Mustard should be administered; Mucilaginous drinks, Camphor and Opium.

**VEGETABLE****NARCOTICS.****ACONITE.**

*Symptoms;* Peculiar tingling sensation in the lips and elsewhere; burning heat of the oesophagus and stomach, thirst, violent nausea, vomiting, purging; gastric and intestinal spasms, numbness of the limbs, spasm of the muscles, great prostration.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emetics, free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, large doses of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; active Stimulation. Capsicum, Ammonia, Brandy, Electro-magnetism, Chloroform. Nux Vomica is said to be a physiological antidote.

**BELLADONNA.**

*Symptoms;* Dilated pupils, dryness and burning in the throat and stomach with the other general symptoms of narcotic poisoning.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emetics, large draughts of infusion of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; Electro-magnetism, active Stimulants such as Capsicum, Ammonia or Brandy. Opium is considered a physiological antidote to Belladonna. Ioduretted solution of Iodide of Potassium.

**DIGITALIS.**

*Symptoms;* Nausea, vomiting, stupor or delirium, cold sweats, extreme prostration, hiccough, convulsions, syncope.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

If the poison is suspected to still be in the stomach, Emesis by the free use of warm liquids; Stimulation by Brandy, Ammonia and Opium.

**ERGOT.**

*Symptoms;* Oppression of stomach, urgent thirst, diarrhoea, tetanic spasms, violent convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, Charcoal, Stimulants.

**HELLEBORE.**

*Symptoms;* Violent vomiting, hyper-catharsis, vertigo, cramp, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Opium and other Stimulants, Astringents, Charcoal.

**HEMLOCK.**

*Symptoms;* Dilated pupils, difficulty of speech, delirium, stupor, tremors, paralysis, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt Emesis, Stimulants such as Brandy, Ammonia, Coffee, Galvanism.

**HYOSCYAMUS.**

*Symptoms;* Same as Opium.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Same as Opium.

**OPIUM.**

*Symptoms;* Vertigo, languor, full, slow, laboring pulse, slow breathing, insensibility, stertorous respiration, contracted pupils, dark suffusion of the countenance, cold sweat, relaxation of muscles; feeble, thread-like, almost imperceptible pulse, profound stupor.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt evacuation of the stomach by active Emetics; free administration of Belladonna; active Stimulants, such as Coffee, Tea, Brandy, Ammonia, Sinapisms and Stimulant frictions, infusion of Galls or Tannin; Electro-magnetism, Constant motion, Flagellation; Artificial respiration; Stimulant injections.

**SAVINE.**

*Symptoms;* High excitement, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, vomiting, hyper-catharsis, convulsions.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, copious draughts of Emetic and Demulcent liquids, Sedatives, Opiates.

**STRAMONIUM.**

*Symptoms;* Cardialgia, sense of strangulation, partial or complete blindness with the other general symptoms of narcotic poisoning.

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Prompt evacuation of the stomach by Emetics or the Stomach pump; solutions of Caustic alkalies, Electro-magnetism, active Stimulation. Opium exercises an antagonistic influence to Stramonium.

**STRYCHNIA OR NUX VOMICA.**

*Symptoms;* Involuntary muscular contractions, rigidity of muscles, constriction of throat, abdomen and chest; vertigo, contracted pupil,

*Treatment and Antidotes.*

Emetics, such as Sulph: Zinc or Mustard, aided by the very free use of warm water; Antispasmodics, such as Opium, Ether, Camphor or

dimness of vision, retention of urine, asphyxia.

#### TOBACCO.

*Symptoms;* Nausea, vomiting, vertigo, syncope, cold sweats and alarming prostration.

Chloroform, which is considered the best; Tannin in large doses. Aconite is considered physiologically antagonistic. Ioduretted Iodide of Potassium; negative electricity.

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

If Tobacco has been swallowed, the stomach should be evacuated promptly; if its poisonous effects have been occasioned by external application or by injection, active Stimulation should be resorted to. Allay irritation of stomach with Opiates.

#### VERATRIA.

*Symptoms;* Accelerated pulse and respiration, tonic and clonic spasms of the muscles; tetanic stiffening of the limbs, followed by a dancing movement is a characteristic symptom; death seems to result from paralysis of the spinal cord.

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

Immediate and free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, followed by brisk Emetic. Antispasmodics such as Chloroform, Ether, Camphor.

### ANIMAL POISONS.

#### POISONOUS FISH, MUSCLES, ETC., ETC.

*Symptoms;* Violent cholera morbus, urticaria, headache, immoderate thirst, cold sweats.

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

Evacuation of stomach and bowels, Stimulants and Antispasmodics such as Capsicum and Chloroform.

#### POISONOUS BITES AND STINGS FROM VENOMOUS REPTILES.

*Symptoms;* Great pain and swelling in the bitten part, which is hard and at first pale, then reddish, livid and gangrenous in appearance; fainting, vomiting, convulsions, difficult breathing, low pulse, cold sweats.

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

Apply ligature above the wounded part, remove the poison by cupping-glass or mouth, active caustic to the wound; free use of active Stimulants such as Brandy or Whisky. Bisulphite of Soda in large doses. Arsenic is also highly recommended.

#### HYDROPHOBIA.

*Symptoms;* No definite time for the appearance of the symptoms, which are great nervous disturbance, constriction of chest and throat, cramps, bilious vomiting, horror of fluids and impossibility of drinking them, swollen tongue, frothing at the mouth, convulsions.

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

Immediate and thorough Counter-  
ization of the wound by *Nitrate of Silver*, Caustic Potash or any other prompt escharotic, or the aural cautery. If the virus has taken effect and produced the symptoms of Hydrophobia, Purgation Hot baths and Antispasmodics, of which Chloroform is considered the best.

#### CANTHARIDES.

*Symptoms;* Obstinate and painful priapism, severe pains in the whole

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

Emetics, Cathartics, and Opiates by the stomach and rectum; Emol-

abdominal region, vomiting, bloody stools, excessive salivation, fetid breath, hurried respiration, burning thirst, great difficulty of deglutition, frightful convulsions, tetanus and delirium.

Hilent and Demulcent drinks, Animal Charcoal, Liquor Potass.

#### ASPHYXIA FROM POISONOUS GASES.

*Symptoms;* Difficult respiration, swollen countenance, veins distended, livid appearance, stupor.

#### Treatment and Antidotes.

Free exposure to the open air, Cold douche, Stimulants applied with friction, Cupping at nape of neck, Artificial respiration, Chloroform internally.

### RESUSCITATION OF THE DROWNED.

For restoring life in cases of suspended animation from drowning, the following is proposed by M. Marchant:—He thinks that the chief attention should be paid to respiration, by which the blood-making process is restored. Insufflation of the lungs is to be performed in the following manner:—A tube of any kind, even a tobacco pipe, well washed, should be inserted into a nostril, and both nostrils be pressed against the tube. The mouth should be stopped by the operator's hand, and he should then blow with sufficient force into the tube to drive air into the lungs. The chest then is seen to rise. By removing the tube, and the hand from the mouth, expiration will spontaneously take place, and it may be aided by the open hand applied with moderate pressure to the lower part of the chest. This manœuvre being repeated ten or twelve times, the heart is felt to beat, if the patient had, at beginning of the operation, any vitality in him.

*Among other possible means of restoring animation the GALVANIC BATTERY should be resorted to. It is recommended to apply the positive pole of the battery to the back of the neck, and the negative pole to the end of the breast bone; breaking and renewing the current about fifteen times per minute.*

---

### MARSHALL HALL'S READY METHOD IN ASPHYXIA.

1st. TREAT the patient *instantly on the spot*, in the *open air*, freely exposing the face, neck and chest to the breeze, except in severe weather.

2d. In order to *clear the throat*, place the patient gently on the face, with one wrist under the forehead, that all fluid, and the tongue itself, may fall forward and leave the entrance into the windpipe free.

3d. To *excite respiration*, turn the patient slightly on his side and apply some irritating or stimulating agent to the nostrils, as *Veratrine*, *dilute Ammonia*, etc.

4th. Make the face warm by brisk friction; then dash cold water upon it.

5th. If not successful, lose no time; but to imitate respiration, place the patient on his face, and turn the body gently, but completely *on the side, and a little beyond*; then again on the face, and so on, alternately. Repeat these movements deliberately, and perseveringly, *fifteen times only* in a minute. (When the patient lies on the throax, this cavity is compressed by the weight of the body, and expiration takes place. When he is turned on the side, this pressure is removed, and inspiration occurs).

6th. When the prone position is resumed, make a uniform and efficient pressure *along the spine*, removing the pressure immediately, before rotation on the side. (The pressure augments the expiration; the rotation commences inspiration). Continue these measures.

7th. Rub the limbs upward, with *firm pressure* and with *energy*. (The object being to aid the return of venous blood to the heart).

8th. Substitute for the patient's wet clothing, if possible, such other covering as can be instantly procured, each bystander supplying a coat or cloak, etc. Meantime, and from time to time, to excite inspiration, let the surface of the body be slapped briskly with the hand.

9th. Rub the body briskly till it is dry and warm, then dash *cold* water upon it, and repeat the rubbing.

Avoid the immediate removal of the patient, as it involves a *dangerous loss of time*—also, the use of the bellows, or any *forcing instrument*; also, the *warm bath*, and *all rough treatment*.

ABBREVIATIONS  
AND  
SYMBOLS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

- M. Minim. One-sixtieth part of a fluidrachm.  
Gtt. Gutta. A drop.  
ʒj. Scrupulus. A scruple = 20 grains.  
ʒj. Drachma. A drachm = 60 grains.  
fʒj. Fluidrachma. A fluid or measured drachm.  
ʒj. Uncia. A Troyounce. 480 grains.  
fʒj. Fluiduncia. A fluidounce.  
lbj. Libra. A pound, understood in prescriptions to apply to an officinal pound of 5760 grains.  
Oj. Octarius. A pint.  
Cong. Congius. A gallon.  
Gr. Granum. A grain; plural grana, grains.  
Ss. Semis. Half; affixed to signs as above.  
The Latin numerals are employed in prescriptions—i, ii, iii, iv, v,  
vi, viij, viii, ix, x, xi, xij, xv, xx, xl, l, c, etc.  
**R.** Recipe. Take.  
āā. Ana. Of each.  
**Ad libitum.** At pleasure.  
Aq. Aqna. Water.  
Aq. Font. Aqua Fontis. Spring Water.  
Aq. Bull. Aqua Bulliens. Boiling Water.  
Aq. Ferv. Aqua Fervens. Hot water.  
Chart. Chartula. A small paper.  
Coch. Cochlear. A spoonful.  
Cort. Cortex. Bark.  
Decoct. Decoction. A decoction.  
Ext. Extractum. Extract.  
Ext. Fld. Extractum Fluidum. Fluid Extract.  
F. Fiat. Let it be made.  
Fol. Folia. Leaves.  
Flor. Flores. Flowers.  
Garg. Gargarysma. A gargle.  
Haust. Haustus. A draught.  
Infus. Infusum. An infusion.  
Liq. Liquor.  
M. Misce. Mix.  
Mass. Massa. A mass.  
Mist. Mistura. A mixture.  
Pil. Pilula. A pill.  
Pulv. Pulvis. A powder.  
Q. S. Quantum Sufficit. A sufficient quantity.  
Q. V. Quantum Vilueris. As much as you wish.  
Rad. Radix. Root.  
Sem. Semen. Seed.  
S. Signa. Write.  
Solv. Solve. Dissolve.  
Spt. Spiritus. Spirit.  
Syr. Syrupus. Syrup.  
Tr. Tinct. Tinctura. Tincture.

# INDEX.

---

*The figures in the right hand column refer to the "Med : Med :" department of the book; those in the left column to "Pharmaceutical Formulae."*

<b>A.</b>		
Abbreviations and Symbols used in Prescriptions 184		
Abelmoschus Moschatus.....	129	Acidum Nitricum Dil :.....
Abies Balsamea.....	105	“ Nitromuriaticum.....
“ - Canadensis.....	105	“ Nitromuriaticum Dil : ..
“ Excelsa .....	105	“ Oxalicum.....
“ Larix.....	105	“ Phosphoric : Glac : .....
Absinthium.....	5 105	“ “ Dil : .....
Absorbents.....	163	“ Sulphuric : Aromat : .....
Acacia.....	105	“ “ Dil : .....
Acetate of Lead.....	142	“ Sulphurosum.....
“ “ Morphiae.....	130	“ Tannicum.....
“ “ Sula .....	149	“ Tartaricum.....
“ “ Potass.....	143	“ Valerianic : .....
“ Zinc.....	156	Aconite.....
Acetated Tinct: Opium.....	140	Aconitum Napellus.....
Acetic Acid.....	105	Acten Alba.....
“ Ext : Colch : Rad : .....	23	“ Rubra.....
Acetone.....	105	“ Spicata.....
Acetum.....	105	Adder's-tongue.....
“ Lobelia.....	59	Adiantum Pedatum.....
“ Opii.....	145 140	Æsculus Hippocastanum.....
“ Sanguinaria.....	82 148	Æther : Fortior.....
Achillea .....	5 105	“ Hydriodic : .....
“ Millefolium.....	5	“ Muriatic : .....
Acidum Aceticum.....	105	“ Sulphuric : .....
“ Arseniosum.....	105	Agaricus.....
“ Benzoicum.....	105	Agathotes Chirayta.....
“ Carbazotic.....	105	Agave Amer : .....
“ Carbolicum.....	106	Agrimonia Eupatoria.....
“ Chromicum.....	106	Agrimony.....
“ Citrienu.....	106	Ague Root.....
“ Gallicum.....	106	Ailanthus Glandulosa.....
“ Hydriodic : Dil : .....	106	Ajuga Chamæpitys.....
“ Hydrocyanic : Dil : .....	106	Alcohol.....
“ Lacticum.....	106	“ Dilute.. .....
“ Muriatic : .....	106	“ Fertius.....
“ “ Dil : .....	106	Aletrine.....
“ Nitricum.....	106	Aletis Farinosa.....

<i>Alisma Plantago</i>	108	<i>Angelica Tree</i>	111
<i>Alliaceae</i> i.	141	<i>Angustura</i>	8 110
<i>Allium Sativum</i>	108	<i>Anilin Sulphate</i>	110
<i>Allspice</i>	7 69	<i>Animal Charcoal</i>	116
<i>Almuine</i>	108	<i>Aniseed</i>	110
<i>Alnus Rubra</i>	6 108	<i>Anisum</i>	110
<i>Aloe</i>	108	<i>Anodynes</i>	164
" <i>Purif:</i>	108	<i>Antacids</i>	164
<i>Alternatives</i>	163	<i>Antidote for Malaria</i>	110
<i>Althea Offic:</i>	7 108	<i>Anthemis</i>	8 110
<i>Alum</i>	108	" <i>Nobilis</i>	8
<i>Alumen</i>	108	<i>Anthelmintics</i>	164
" <i>Exsicat</i>	108	<i>Anthrakokali</i>	110
<i>Alumine Sulph:</i>	108	<i>Antiarthritics</i>	164
" <i>Tetrasulph</i>	108	<i>Antidotes and Treatment for</i>	
" <i>et Ammon: Sulph:</i>	108	<i>Poisons</i>	176 to 182
" <i>Ferri Ammon:</i>	108	<i>Antilithics</i>	164
" " " <i>Sulph:</i>	108	<i>Antimicrobial Powder</i>	110
<i>Alum-root</i>	40 129	" <i>Wine</i>	110
<i>Amaranthus</i>	108	<i>Antimonti et Potass: Tart</i>	110
<i>Ambrosia Artem:</i>	108	" <i>I. I.</i>	110
<i>American Aloe</i>	1-7    147	" <i>Oxid</i>	110
" <i>Centaury</i>	79	" <i>Sulph: Precip</i>	110
" <i>Colombo</i>	129	<i>Antimonium</i>	110
" <i>Ditany</i>	127	<i>Antiperiodics</i>	164
" <i>Greek Valerian</i>	143	<i>Antiphosphatics</i>	164
" <i>Hellebore</i>	98	<i>Antiphlogistics</i>	164
" <i>Ipecac</i>	41	<i>Antiscorbutics</i>	164
" <i>Ivy</i>	109	<i>Antiseborufics</i>	164
" <i>Pennyroyal</i>	128	<i>Antiseptics</i>	164
" <i>Poplar</i>	71	<i>Antispasmodics</i>	164
" <i>Senna</i>	116	<i>Anti-phlegmatics</i>	164
" <i>Water Hemlock</i>	117	<i>Antisyphilitics</i>	164
<i>Ammonia</i>	108	<i>Antizymotics</i>	165
" <i>Aqua</i>	108	<i>Aphrodisiacs</i>	165
" <i>Ferric Alum</i>	108	<i>Apocynine</i>	9 110
<i>Ammoniacum</i>	109	<i>Apocynum Androsem:</i>	9 110
<i>Ammonia Arsenios</i>	108	" <i>Cannabium</i>	9 110
" <i>Benzoars</i>	108	<i>Apple-tree</i>	145
" <i>Carbonas</i>	109	<i>Aqua Ammonia</i>	168
" <i>Hydrosulph:</i>	109	" <i>Ammonia Fort</i>	109
" <i>Hypophosph</i>	109	" <i>Auranti Flor</i>	112
" <i>Murias</i>	109	" <i>Camphora</i>	115
" <i>Nitrosulph:</i>	109	" <i>Cinnamomi</i>	118
" <i>Phosphas</i>	109	" <i>Lauro-cerasi</i>	57 133
" <i>Valerianas</i>	109	" <i>Menthae Pip</i>	136
<i>Ammoniated Copper</i>	121	" " <i>Vir</i>	136
" <i>Mercury</i>	129	" <i>Regia</i>	106
<i>Ammonium Bicarbid</i>	107	<i>Aralia Hispida</i>	10 110
" <i>Lodid</i>	100	" <i>Natri. alis</i>	110
<i>Ammonio Citrate of Iron</i>	1-4	" <i>R. m. s.</i>	10 110
<i>Ampelopsis Quin</i>	109	" <i>Spinosa</i>	111
<i>Amygdala Dulcis</i>	109	<i>Arbor Vitæ</i>	154
<i>Anæsthetics</i>	163	<i>Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi</i>	96
<i>Anagallis Arvensis</i>	109	<i>Argenti Chloridum</i>	111
<i>Anaphrodisiacs</i>	163	" <i>Iodidum</i>	111
<i>Andromeda Arborea</i>	109	" <i>Nitras</i>	111
<i>Anethum</i>	109	" " <i>Euna</i>	111
<i>Angelica</i>	7 110	" <i>Oxidum</i>	111

Aristolochia Reticulata.....	88	" Barberry.....	14, 112
" Serpent:.....	88	Barium Chlor:.....	112
Armenacia.....	111	" Iod:.....	112
Arnica.....	10	Bark of Pomegran: Root.....	43, 127
" Montana.....	10	" " Sassafras " .....	83
Aromatic Wine.....	156	Barley.....	129
Arrow Root.....	136	Bartonia Crenata.....	15
" Wood.....	136	Barosmin.....	15
Arseniate of Ammon:.....	108	Bastard Ipecac:.....	111
" Iron.....	123	" Dittany.....	121
" Soda.....	15	Bayberry.....	64, 137
Arsenic.....	111	Bay-run:.....	152
" Iodidum.....	105	Bay-tree.....	133
Arsenicum.....	111	Bean of St. Ignat:.....	50, 131
Arsenious Acid.....	105	Bear's-foot.....	128
Artanthe Elong:.....	61	Bearberry leaves.....	96, 135
Artemesia Absinth:.....	5	Beaver-tree.....	130
Arum.....	111	Beberia Sulph:.....	128
Asafoetida.....	111	Bebeelu Bark.....	138
" European:.....	111	Beech-drops.....	140
Asclepias.....	111	Beechs: all.....	123
" Curass.....	111	Bela.....	112
" Incarnata.....	11	Belladonna Fol:.....	13, 112
" Syriaca.....	111	" Rad:.....	13, 113
" Tuberosa.....	12	Bellwort.....	155
Asclepius.....	12	Bennie-leaf.....	150
Aspatagine.....	111	" oil.....	160
Asparagus Offic:.....	12	Benzal:.....	133
Asphyxia, Hall's Method in.....	182	Benzoate of Ammon:.....	108
Aspidium Filix Mas:.....	37	" Soda.....	150
Asplenium Filix Fœm:.....	111	Benzoin Acet:.....	113
Assafetida.....	111	Benzoin Odorif:.....	113
Aster Puniceus.....	112	Benzoinum.....	113
" Simsii.....	112	Benzole.....	113
Astringents.....	166	Berberine.....	113
Atherosperma Mosch:.....	112	Berberis.....	114
Ath. resupinaria.....	152	" Vulg:.....	114
Atropia.....	113	Beth-root.....	95, 154
Atropa Belladon:.....	13	Betula Lenta:.....	113
Auranti Amari Cort:.....	12	Bi-carb: Potass.....	143
" Flores.....	112	" Soda.....	150
Auri Chlor:.....	112	Bi-chloride of Platinum.....	142
" et Soda Chlor:.....	112	Bi-chromate Potass.....	143
Australian Sassafras.....	112	Bidens Bipin:.....	113
Avenæ Farina.....	112	Biniodide of Mercury.....	130
Avens Root.....	41	Birthroot.....	95
Azederach.....	112	Bisignite.....	137
B.			
Bael.....	112	Bismuth Ammon: Cit:.....	113
Balm.....	52, 136	" Sub-carb:.....	113
Balmy.....	21, 117	" Sub-nitras:.....	113
Balsam-apple.....	137	" Valerian:.....	113
Balsam Copaiba.....	119	Bistort Root.....	113
" Fir.....	141	Bistortia Radix.....	113
" Peruvian.....	132	Bisulphuret of Carbon.....	115
" Tolutanum.....	117	" " Mercury.....	130
Baptisia Tinctor:.....	13	Bitartrate Potass.....	143
Baptisim.....	13, 112	Biting Stone Crop.....	149
		Bitter-apple.....	119
		" Candy-tuft.....	130

Bitter Clover.....	79	Broom-top.....	85	149
" Cucumber.....	26	Bryony.....		113
" Orange-peel.....	12	Buchu.....	15	114
" Polygala.....	143	Buck-bean.....		137
" Principle in the bark of		Buckhorn-brake.....	27	140
" Apple, Pear tree, &c.....	141	Buckthorn.....	7	146
" Root.....	9	Bugle-weed.....	10	134
" Sweet.....	33	Bullsfoot.....	95	
Black Alder.....	71	Burdock.....	5	133
" Ash.....	125	Burgundy Pitch.....		142
Blackberry root.....	78	Burning Bush.....	36	
Black Birch.....	113	Bush-honey-suckle.....		121
" Cohosh.....	22	Bushy Gerardia.....		127
" Currant.....	146	Butter of Cacao.....		139
" Drop.....	140	" " Zinc.....		106
" Haw.....	156	Butternut.....	54	132
" Hellebore.....	45	Butterfly weed.....	12	111
" Nightshade.....	233	Button-lash.....		116
" Oak Bark.....	145	Button Snake-root.....	58	122
" Oxide of Manganese.....	135	Burnt Sponge.....		152
" " Mercury.....	130	Buxus Semper:.....		114
" Root.....	57, 114 and			
" Snakeroot.....	22	C.		
" Mustard.....	150	Cabbage-rose Petals.....		146
Bladder Senna.....	119	Cadmii Iod:.....		114
" Wrack.....	126	" Sulph:.....		114
Blazing Star.....	6	Cadmium.....		114
Blessed Thistle.....	116	Cahinca.....		114
Blood root.....	84	Calabash Beast.....		114
Blue Cohosh.....	104	Calamus.....	16	114
" Flag.....	52	Calcined Magnesia.....		135
" Gentian.....	126	Calcis Carb: Precip:.....		114
" Mallow.....	129	" Clay: Precip:.....		114
" Ointment.....	129	" Phosphas Precip:.....		114
" Pill.....	129	Calendula Offic:.....		114
" Scullcap.....	85	Calisaya Bark.....	22	
" Violet.....	156	Calomel.....		129
" Vitis.....	121	Calumba.....	16	114
" Whortleberry.....	155	Calx.....		114
Boletus.....	107	" Chlorinata.....		114
Bone-black.....	115	Camphora.....		114
Boneset.....	36	Camphor Water.....		116
Borate of Soda.....	156	Canadonia Asplen:.....	27	
BORAX.....	150	Cannia.....		115
Bouncing bet.....	82	" Starch.....		115
Bowman's root.....	44	Cannabis Indica.....	17	115
Box.....	114	" Sativa.....	17	115
Boxwood.....	28	Canada Balsam.....	105 and	142
Brandy.....	152	" Flax-bane.....		122
Brayera.....	113	" Pitch.....		105
" Anthel:.....	15	" Thistle.....		118
Bromide of Ammon:.....	149	" Turpentine.....		134
" " Iron:.....	113	Cancer Red.....		140
" " Mercury:.....	120	Canella.....	17	115
" " Potass:.....	144	" Alba.....		17
Bromine.....	112	Canth: Cellidium:.....		119
Brominium.....	113	Cantharides.....		115
Bromini Chlor:.....	117	Cantharis.....		115
Broom.....	31	Caper Bush.....		116

Capparis Spinosa.....	115	Cephalanthus Occident :.....	116
Capsicum.....	18	Cerasus Serotina.....	72
" Annum.....	18	Ceratum Plumbi Sacet :.....	142
Carageen.....	117	" Sabinæ.....	80
Caraway seed.....	19	Cerium.....	116
Carbazotate of Iron.....	106	" Nitrate.....	116
Carbo Animalis.....	115	" Oxalate.....	116
" Ligni.....	115	Cetraria.....	116
Carbolic Acid.....	106	Cevadilla.....	79 117
Carbon : Bisulphuret :.....	115	Chalk.....	140
Carbonate of Ammon :.....	109	Chamomile.....	8 110
" Magnesia.....	135	Chapman's Dinner Pills.....	75
" Manganese.....	135	Checkerberry.....	137
" Lead.....	142	Chelidonium Majus.....	20 117
" Soda.....	151	Chelone Glabra.....	21 117
Cardomom.....	18	Chelonin.....	21 117
Cardamomum.....	18	Chenopodium.....	117
Cardanum Pratenst.....	115	Cherry Laurel Leaves.....	57 133
Carminatives.....	166	Chicory.....	117
Carolina Jasmine.....	39	Chickweed.....	152
" Pink.....	89	Chimaphilla.....	21 117
Carota.....	115	" Umbellata.....	21
Carrot Seed.....	115	Chimaphillin.....	21 117
Carthamus.....	115	China Turpentine.....	154
Carum.....	19	Clinodeline.....	118
" Carui.....	19	Chinquapin.....	116
Carya.....	115	Chiococca Racemosa.....	117
Caryophyllus.....	19	Chionanthus Virg.....	117
" Aromat :.....	19	Chirayta.....	21 117
Casparia.....	8	Chiretta.....	21 117
Cascara.....	20	Chlorate of Potass :.....	144
Cassia Acutifolia.....	87	" " Soda.....	151
" Elongata.....	87	Chloride of Bromine.....	113
" Fistula.....	116	" Ethyl.....	107
" Marilandica.....	116	" Gold.....	112
" Obovata.....	87	" " and Sodium.....	112
Castavea.....	116	" " Iron.....	124
Castile Soap.....	148	" " Magnesium.....	135
Castor.....	116	" Silver.....	111
Castoreum.....	116	" " Sodium.....	151
Castor Oil.....	139	" Zinc.....	116
Cataria.....	20	Chlorinated Lime.....	114
Catch-fly.....	150	Chloroform Pur :.....	117
Catechu.....	116	Chondrus.....	117
Catnep.....	20	Christmas Rose.....	45
Cathartics.....	166	Chromic Acid.....	106
Cat-tail Flag.....	155	Churrus.....	17
Caulophylin.....	101	Cichorium Intybus.....	117
Caulophyllum Thal :.....	101	Cicuta Maculata.....	117
Caustic Potass.....	143	" Virosa.....	117
Cayenne Pepper.....	18	Cimicifuga.....	22 117
Cocculus Amer :.....	116	" Racemosa.....	22
Cedron Seed.....	116	Cimicifugin.....	22 117
Celadrin.....	117	Cinchona.....	117
Celestins Scan :.....	116	" Calasaya.....	22
Ceratrea Benedicta.....	116	" Condaminea.....	23
Ceratony.....	79	" Flava.....	22 117
Cepa.....	116	" Mierantha.....	23
Cephaelis Ipecac :.....	51	" Pallada.....	23 117

Cinchona Rub:	23	Collyria.....	168
Cinchonine Sulph:	118	Comfrey.....	91 153
Cinquefoil.....	144	Common Alder.....	6
Cinalbar.....	120	“ European Ash.....	125
Cinnamomum.....	24	“ “ Century.....	116
“ Zeylan.....	24	“ House-leek.....	149
“ Aromat:	24	“ Lilac.....	153
Cinnamon.....	24	“ Mallow.....	135
Cirsium Arvense.....	118	“ Marjoram.....	140
Cissampelos Pareira.....	67	“ Milkweed.....	111
Citrate of Iron.....	124	“ Nettle.....	135
“ “ and Quinine.....	124	“ Polypody.....	143
“ “ Potass:	144	“ Salt.....	151
“ “ Soda.....	151	“ Scurvy Grass.....	118
Citrice Acid.....	106	“ Silkweed.....	111
Citrine Ointment.....	130	“ Winter Cherry.....	141
Citrus Vulgaris.....	12	Comp: Mixture of Iron.....	125
Citrullus Cocolcynth:	26	“ Ointment of Iodine.....	131
Civet.....	118	Pills of Iron.....	124
Clarified Honey.....	136	“ “ Rhubarb.....	146
Cleavers.....	38	Powder of Rhubarb.....	146
Clematis Virgin:	118	“ Solution of Iodine.....	131
Clove Pink.....	121	Tinct: “ “ .....	131
Cloves.....	19	Comptonia Asplen:	27 119
Club Moss.....	134	Conifer: Opil.....	67 149
Coakum.....	68	“ Sennae.....	87
Coal Oil.....	141	Conium.....	27 119
Cobweb.....	154	“ Maculatum.....	27
Coca.....	122	Contrayerva.....	119
Coccus.....	24	Convallaria Maj:	119
“ Cacti.....	24	“ Mult:.....	119
Cochineal.....	24	Convolvulus Pand:	119
Cochlearia Armor:	148	Cook's Pills.....	75
“ Offic:	118	Copaiba.....	119
Cocculus.....	118	Copper.....	120
“ Indiens.....	118	Coptis.....	28 119
“ Palmatus.....	16	“ Trifolia.....	28
Cod-liver Oil.....	139	Coral Root.....	119
Codeia.....	140	Corallorrhiza Odont:	119
Cohosh.....	117	Coriander Seed.....	28 119
Colechiae Autumn:	25	Coriandrum.....	28 119
“ Rad:	25	“ Sativum.....	28
“ Sem:	25	Coriaria Myrt:	119
Colechicum Root.....	25	Cornin.....	28 120
“ Seed.....	25	Cornus Circinata.....	120
Colic Root.....	6, 32	“ Flabida.....	28 120
Collinsonia Canaden:	119	“ Cericea.....	120
Collinsonin.....	119	Corrosive Sublimate.....	129
Collodion.....	119	Corsican Moss.....	126
Collodium.....	119	Corydalin.....	28 120
“ Cum Canthar:	119	Corydalis Formosa.....	28 120
Colocynth.....	26	Cotton Root Bark.....	42 127
Colocynthin..	26	“ Seeds.....	127
Colocynthis.....	26	Cotula.....	120
Colombia.....	16	Cotyledon Umbil:	120
Colombo.....	16	Couch Grass .....	154
Columbo.....	16	Cough Weed.....	86
Colutea Arbor:	119	Counter-irritants....	166
Colts-foot.....	95	Cow-lane.....	117

Cow-hage.....	127	Decoction Benzoin Odor : .....	113
Cow-parsnep.....	46 129	" Betula Lenta.....	113
Cox's Hive Syrup.....	85	" Cetraria.....	116
Cramp Bark.....	156	" Chelone Glabra.....	117
Oranesbill.....	40 127	" Cochlearia Offic : .....	118
Crawley.....	119	" Erythronium Amer : .....	122
Cream of Tartar.....	143	" Granati Rad : Cort : .....	127
Creasote.....	120	" Guaiaci Lignum.....	128
Creasotum.....	120	" Jeffersonia Diph .....	132
Creta.....	120	" Larix Amer : .....	133
Creta Preparata.....	120	" Lencanthemum Vul : .....	133
Crocus.....	29 120	" Lythrum Salicaria.....	134
Crocus Sativus.....	29	" Ostrya Virg : .....	149
Croton Eluteria.....	20	" Pyrola Rotund : .....	145
Croton Oil.....	139	" Cinchon : Flav : .....	25
Crow-corn .....	6	" Rub : .....	21
Crow-foot.....	40 145	" Dulcamarae.....	33 122
Cubeb.....	30	" Quercus Albæ.....	74 145
Cubeba .....	30 120	" Sarsaparilla Comp : .....	149
Cubebin.....	120	Deer-berry.....	39
Cuckoo-flower.....	115	Definitions of terms denoting	
Cucurbita Citrullus.....	120	the properties of Remedial	
" Pepo.....	120	agents.....	103
Cud weed.....	127	Delphinium .....	121
Culver's Physic.....	57	Demulcents.....	169
" Root.....	57	Dentillaria .....	143
Cumin Seed.....	120	Deobstruents.....	169
Cuminum Cynimum.....	120	Deod : Tinct : Opium.....	140
Cunila Mariana.....	120	Deodorizers.....	169
Cupri Subacetas.....	121	Depilatories.....	169
" Sulphas.....	121	Devil's bit.....	46
Cuprum.....	121	Diaphoretics.....	121
" Ammon : .....	121	Dictamus Albus.....	121
Cureuma.....	30	Diervilla Trifida.....	121
" Longa.....	30	Digitalin.....	32 121
Cutting Almond.....	141	Digitaline.....	121
Cyanide of Mercury.....	129	Digitalis.....	32 121
" Potass : .....	144	" Purpurea .....	32
Cyanuret of " .....	144	Dilf .....	109
" Zinc.....	156	Dilute Hydroodic Acid.....	106
Cydonium .....	121	" Hydrochloric Acid.....	106
Cynara Scolymus.....	121	" Nitric " .....	106
Cynoglossom Offic : .....	121	" Nitro-muriatic " .....	106
Cypripedin.....	31 121	" Phosphoric " .....	106
Cypripodium.....	31 121	" Sulphuric " .....	106
" Pubescens.....	31	Diluted Alcohol.....	107
Cytisus Laburnum.....	121	Dioscorea Villosa.....	32 121
" Scoparius.....	31, 85	Dioscorein.....	32 121
D.		Diospyros.....	121
Daffodil.....	138	Dipterix odorata.....	94
Dandelion .....	98 153	Dirca Palustris.....	122
Daphne Gnidium.....	63	Disinfectants.....	167
" Mezereum.....	63	Discurrients.....	163
Datura Stramonii.....	91	Diuretics.....	169
Deadly Night Shade.....	13 112	Dogwood.....	28 120
Decimal Weights and Mea-		Dog-grass.....	154
sures.....	102	Dog-rue .....	146
Decoction Aconitum Margi : .....	110	Dog's-bane.....	9, 110
" Azedarium.....	112		

Dougan's Salution.....	165	Eupatorium Tenerifellum.....	123
Dover's Powder.....	131	Euphorbia Carollata.....	123
Doves-foot.....	40	“ Hypericifolia.....	123
Doses of medicines for Suppositories.....	161	“ Ipecacuan :.....	123
Dracontium.....	37	Euphorbium.....	123
“ Festuca :.....	33	Eurhiza offic :.....	123
Dried Card: S : I :.....	141	Euphorbiin .....	123
“ Sulph: Iron.....	125	Euphorbiac. Turp :.....	124
Drooping Starwort.....	46	Exogonium Purga.....	53
Dulcamara.....	33	Expectorants.....	171
Dwarfelder.....	10	Ext: Achillea.....	165
Dyer's Broom.....	126	“ Aconite Leaves.....	167
“ Oak.....	145	“ Alatus.....	167
“ Saffron.....	115	“ Antidote :.....	170
“ Weed.....	149	“ Apoc: Androsæm :.....	110
E.		“ “ Canad :.....	110
Egg.....	149	“ Arnicae.....	10
Elaterin.....	122	“ Asclepias Incar :.....	11
Elaterium.....	34	“ Belladon : Fol :.....	13
Elat :.....	148	“ Buchu.....	114
Ellecampane.....	30	“ Calumba :.....	16
Elemi.....	122	“ Cannabis Ind :.....	17
Elettaria Card :.....	18	“ Caulophyllum.....	101
Elixir of Valer: Ammon :.....	109	“ Cimicifugæ.....	22
“ “ Vitriol.....	106	“ Cinchonæ Flav :.....	22
Elm Bark.....	155	“ “ Pal :.....	23
Emetics.....	170	“ “ Rub :.....	23
Erie the Herb.....	59	“ Clematis Virg :.....	118
Emmenagogues.....	170	“ Colocynth :.....	26
Emollients.....	170	“ “ Comp :.....	26
Emp: Arnicae.....	11	“ Colchici Rad: Acet :.....	118
“ Belladonna :.....	14	“ Conii.....	27
Epistles.....	170	“ Cynara Scolymus.....	120
Epeorus Repens.....	34	“ Cypridiæ.....	31
Epilobium Ang :.....	121	“ Digitalis.....	12
Epsom Salts.....	135	“ Dulcamarae.....	4
Equisetum Hyemale.....	121	“ Eupatori :.....	123
Ergota.....	34	“ Galie :.....	38
Ergotin.....	122	“ Gentianæ :.....	4
Erichthites Hier :.....	122	“ Glycyrrhizæ.....	123
Eriksen.....	35	“ Haematoxyli :.....	4
“ Canadense.....	122	“ Hellebori Ale :.....	45
“ Heterophyl :.....	35	“ Hamamelis :.....	47
“ Philadel :.....	35	“ Hyoscyami.....	48
Errhines.....	171	“ Ignatiae Ale :.....	50
Eruption of Teeth.....	160	“ Jalapæ.....	53
Eryngium Aquat :.....	122	“ Juglandis.....	54
Erythronium Amer :.....	122	“ Krameriaæ.....	55
Erythroxylon Coca.....	122	“ Leptandrae.....	57
Eruca sativa.....	36	“ Nucis Vomicæ.....	61
Euonymus.....	36	“ Opii Aq :.....	65
“ Atrop :.....	36	“ “ Acet :.....	65
Eupatorium.....	121	“ Papaveris.....	67
Eupatorium.....	121	“ Parceireæ.....	67
“ Aromat :.....	123	“ Phytolaccæ.....	68
“ Perfoliatum.....	36	“ Podophylli.....	69
“ Purpurum .....	123	“ Quassia.....	73
		“ Rhei Ale :.....	74
			146

<b>Ext:</b>	<b>Rubi</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>Forri Sulphuretum</b>	<b>125</b>
"	Rumex	78	147	" Tainas	125
"	Ruta	79	147	" Valerianas	125
"	Sabinae	80	147	Ferrocyanide Potass:	144
"	Sanguineae	81	148	" Zinc	156
"	Sarsaparillae	83	149	Fever-leaf, K.	113
"	" Comp:	83		Fever-bush	14
"	Scillæ	84		Feverfew	72 145
"	Seneca	86	150	Fever-root	154
"	Seneca	87	150	Fleurs	125
"	Spinacæ	87	152	Field-sorrel	147
"	Stramoniæ Fol:	91	152	Fig	125
"	" Sem:	152		Figwort	149
"	Taraxaci	93	153	Filia Mas	37 125
"	Uva Ursi	96	155	Fireweed	122
"	Valerianæ	96	155	Five-finger	144
"	Venatri Viridis	98	155	Five-leaved Water-Hemlock	138
Eye Balm		48		Flag Lilly	52
Eyebright		123		Flaxseed	134
			" Oil		139
			Fleabane		35 122
			Flesh-colored Asclepias		111
			Flowers of Sulphur		153
			Florentine Orris		52
			Fluid Ext: Absinth		5 105
			" " Achillea		5 105
			" " Adonis Leaves		5 107
			" " Root		5 107
			" " Aletris		6 107
			" " Alnus		6 108
			" " Alitum		7 108
			" " Althaea		1 108
			" " Angelica		7 110
			" " Augustalia		8 110
			" " Anth. melis		8 110
			" " Apocynum And		9 110
			" " Cannab		9 110
			" " Aralia Hispida		10 110
			" " Radermosa		10 110
			" " Arnica		10 111
			" " Asatum		111
			" " Acalypias Inca		11
			" " Tul		12 111
			" Asparagus		12
			" Amanti Cort		12 112
			" Baptisia Tinctor		13 112
			" Belie		112
			" Belladonna Fol		13 112
			" Benzoin Oler		14 113
			" Berberis		14 113
			" Brayera		15 113
			" Buchu		15 114
			" " et Par: Brav		15
			" " Comp:		15
			" Calamus		16 114
			" Calumbas		16 114
			" Canella		17 115
			" Cannab: Ind		17 115
			" Capsici		18 115

Fluid Ext : Cardemomi.....	18 115	Fluid Ext : Granati.....	43 127
" " " Comp :18		" " Guaiacli.....	43 128
" " Carni.....	19 115	" " Hæmaturyli.....	43 128
" " Caryophyllus .....	19 115	" " Hamamelis.....	43 128
" " Cascarillæ.....	20 116	" " Hedoniamæ.....	43 128
" " Catariæ.....	20 116	" " Helianthemum.....	43 128
" " Caulophylli .....	101 116	" " Hellebori.....	43 128
" " Chelidoni.....	20 117	" " Hippopætis .....	43 128
" " Chelone.....	21 117	" " Hepaticæ.....	43 129
" " Chinaphilæ.....	21 117	" " Hieracium.....	43 129
" " Chirettæ.....	21 117	" " Ilumuli.....	43 129
" " Cimicifugæ.....	22 117	" " Hydrangea.....	43 129
" " Cinchona Flav .....	22 118	" " Hydrastis.....	43 129
" " " Pal :.....	23 118	" " Hyosciami.....	43 129
" " " Rub :.....	23 118	" " Hyperici.....	43 129
" " " Aromat:22	118	" " Hyssop.....	43 129
" " " Comp :23		" " Ignatiae.....	43 131
" " Cinnamom.....	24 118	" " Inulæ .....	43 131
" " Coccus.....	24 118	" " Ipacuanhæ.....	43 131
" " Colch : Rad:.....	25 118	" " Iris Flor:.....	43 131
" " " Senn:.....	25 118	" " ".....	43 132
" " Colocynth :.....	26 119	" " Jalapæ.....	43 132
" " Comptonia Asplen:27	119	" " " et Rhei.....	43 132
" " Comii.....	27 119	" " " Sennæ.....	43 132
" " Coptis.....	28 119	" " Juniperi.....	43 132
" " Coriandrūn.....	28 119	" " Krameria.....	43 132
" " Cornus Flor:.....	28 120	" " Lactuce.....	43 132
" " Corydalis Form :.....	29 120	" " Lactucarii.....	43 132
" " Crocus.....	29 120	" " Linæ.....	43 133
" " Culicæ Al :.....	29 120	" " Lavendulæ.....	43 133
" " " (Oleoresina)30	120	" " Leonurus Car:.....	43 133
" " Curcumæ.....	30 121	" " Lepidium.....	43 133
" " Cypripesii.....	31 121	" " Linæ.....	43 133
" " Cyt. sis.....	31	" " Liriodendron.....	43 134
" " Digitalis.....	32 121	" " Lobelia.....	43 134
" " Dioscorea.....	32 121	" " " Comp.....	43 134
" " Dracontium.....	33 122	" " Lupulinae.....	43 134
" " Dulcamaræ.....	33 122	" " Lycopus.....	43 134
" " Elaterium.....	34 122	" " Magnolie .....	43 135
" " Epigæa Rep:.....	34 122	" " Marrubium.....	43 136
" " Erechtites Hierac :.....	122	" " Maticæ.....	43 136
" " Ergotæ.....	34 122	" " Matricariæ.....	43 136
" " Erigeron.....	35 122	" " Melissæ.....	43 136
" " Euonymus.....	36 123	" " Menthae Pip:.....	43 136
" " Eupatori.....	36 123	" " " Vir:.....	43 136
" " Eupatori Pur:.....	37 123	" " Mezerei.....	43 137
" " Filicis.....	37 125	" " Myrica Cerifera.....	43 137
" " Fœniculi.....	37 125	" " ".....	43 138
" " Galium.....	38 126	" " Opii Aq:.....	43 140
" " Gallæ.....	38 126	" " Osmunda.....	43 140
" " Gaultheriaæ .....	39 126	" " Papaveris.....	43 141
" " Gelsemium.....	39 126	" " Pareiræ.....	43 141
" " Gentianæ.....	40 126	" " Phytolaccæ.....	43 142
" " " Comp :40	126	" " Pimentæ .....	43 142
" " Geranii.....	40 127	" " Piperis.....	43 142
" " Geum.....	41 127	" " ".....	43 143
" " Gilliesia.....	41 127	" " Polygalii.....	43 143
" " Glycyrrhizæ.....	42 127	" " ".....	43 143
" " Grossypil .....	42 127	" " Pimpinellæ .....	43 143

Fluid Ext	Prinos.....	71	144	Fluid Ext:	Trillium.....	95	154
" "	Frumi Virg:.....	72	145	" "	Tussilago.....	95	154
" "	Pulmonarie.....	72		" "	Uva Ursi.....	95	155
" "	Pyrenanthemum.....	145		" "	Valerianæ.....	96	155
" "	Pyrethrum.....	72		" "	Vanille.....	97	
" "	Quassiae.....	73	145	" "	Veratri Vir:.....	98	155
" "	Quercus Alba.....	73	115	" "	Verbascum.....	98	155
" "	Rhamnus Cath:.....	74	146	" "	Verbenæ.....	98	155
" "	Ricei.....	74	146	" "	Viola.....	99	150
" "	" Aromat:.....	75		" "	Xanthoxyli.....	99	150
" "	" et Potass:.....	75		" "	Zingiberis.....	100	157
" "	" Semmæ.....	75	146	Flytrap.....			148
" "	Rhus Glab:.....	76	146	Fœniculum.....			125
" "	Rosæ.....	77	147	" " Vulgare.....			
" "	Rubus Strigosus.....	77		Fomentation Arnicae.....	11		
" "	Rubi.....	78	147	Fowler's Solution.....			105
" "	Rumex.....	78	147	Fox-glove.....			121
" "	Rutæ.....	79	147	Frasera.....			125
" "	Sabadillæ.....	79	147	Fraxinus Excel:.....			125
" "	Sabatiaæ.....	79	147	" Acum:.....			125
" "	Sabinæ.....	80	147	" Sambuc:.....			125
" "	Salix.....	80	148	Frazerin.....			125
" "	Salvie.....	80	148	French Decimal Weights and			
" "	Sandwici.....	81	148	Measures.....	102		
" "	Sarcandra.....	81	148	Fringes-tree.....			117
" "	Sapomaricæ.....	82	148	Frost-weed.....	44	128	
" "	Sarsap:.....	83	149	Frost-wort.....	44	128	
" "	" Comp:.....	83	149	Fucus Heel:.....			120
" "	Sassafrass.....	83	149	" Vesie:.....			126
" "	Saturejæ.....	84	149	Fuligokali.....			126
" "	Scillaæ.....	84	149	Fuligo-ligui.....			126
" "	" Comp:.....	84	149	Fumaria Offic:.....			120
" "	Scoparii.....	85	149	Fumitory.....			126
" "	Scutellariæ.....	85	149	G.			
" "	Senecio.....	86	149	Galanga.....			126
" "	Senegæ.....	86	150	Galangal.....			126
" "	Sennæ.....	87	150	Galbanum.....			126
" "	" et Spigelia:.....	87		Gallega Offic:.....			126
" "	" " Rhei:.....	87		Gallium Aparine:.....	98		
" "	" " Jullapæ:.....	87		" Verum.....			126
" "	Serpentariae.....	88	150	Galipea Offic:.....			8
" "	Simarubæ.....	88	150	Galla.....			38
" "	Solidago:.....	89	151	Galla.....			126
" "	Spiræa.....	89	152	Galls.....			126
" "	" et Sennæ:.....	89		Gallie Acid.....			100
" "	Spiræa.....	90	152	Gallinea Trifol:.....	41		
" "	Statice.....	90		" Stip:.....	41		
" "	Stillaria Mediæ.....	90	152	Gambogia.....			126
" "	Stillaria Mediæ:.....	90	152	Garden Angelica:.....			7
" "	" Comp:.....	90	152	Artichoke.....			121
" "	Stramonii Fol:.....	91	152	Celandine.....			20
" "	Sundew.....	92	143	Lettuce.....			132
" "	Symphytum.....	92	153	Nightshade.....	33	151	
" "	Tamacetum.....	93	153	Purslane.....			143
" "	Taraxacum.....	93	153	Garget.....			68
" "	Thymus.....	93	154	Gargles.....	172		
" "	Toinkæ.....	94		Garlic.....			7
" "	Tomentillæ.....	94	154	Gastric Juice.....			145
" "	Trifol: Pratense:.....	95	154	Gaultheria.....			126

Gaultheria Procumb:	39	Granules Morph: Sulph:	66
Gay-feather	58	" " Valer:	66
Gessamin	39	" Peppermint	70
Gelsemium	39	" Strychnia	65
" Semper:	39	" Veratrica Sulph:	79
Genista Tinct:	126	Gratiolia Offic:	128
Gentian	40	Gravel Root:	37
Gentiana	46	Gray Powder	—
" Cates:	126	Great Celandine	20
" Lutea:	40	Green Archangel	60
" Och:	127	" Iod: Mercury	130
Geraniin	40	Gromwell	134
Germanium	46	Ground Centaury	143
" Mac:	40	" Cherry	141
" Robert:	127	" Ivy	127
Gerardia Ped:	127	" Laurel	34
Germander	154	" Lily	95
German Chamomile	62	" Pine	107
Gem:	41	" Raspberry	48
" Rivale	41	Guaco	128
Giant Solomon's Seal	119	Guaiac	128
Gillenia	41	Guaiaci Lig:	43
" Trifol:	41	" Resina	128
" Stipul:	41	Guaiacum Offic:	43
Gillenin	41	" Weed	43
Ginger	100	Guarana	141
Ginseng	140	Gum Aloes	108
Glacial Acetic Acid	1	" Ammon:	104
" Phosph:	103	" Arabi	105
Glechoma Heder	127	" Elecam	122
Globularia Alypum	127	" Engl. Rhubarb	123
Glycerate of Iodide of Iron	124	" Hemlock	142
Glycerina	127	" Kin	132
Glycyrrhiza	42	" Mastic	136
" Glabra	42	" Plant	12
Graphalum Marg:	127	" Tragacanth	154
" Pol:	127	Gunjah	17
Gout's Rue	126 and	Gum-powder	128
Gold Thread	28		
Golden-rod	89		
Golden Seal	48	II.	1
Goodyera Pub:	127	Hæmatoxylon	43
Goose-grass	38	" Campech:	43
Gossypii Rad:	127	Hæmatoxylines	174
" Cort:	42	Haircap Moss	143
Gossypiu	42	Hammelin	44
Gossypium	42	Hammelis Virg	44
" Herb:	42	Hard-hack	132
Gouard's Cerate	142	Hard-leaf Goldenrod	137
" Extract	142	Hart's-tongue	149
Gran: Cit: Magnes:	17	Hashish	17
Granati Rad: Cort:	43	Hawkweed	129
Granules Ext: Belladon:	13	Hazlewort	111
" Cannab Ind:	17	Hedera	144
" Elaterium	34	Hedging h. r. b.	92
" Hyssopum	48	Hedera	44
" Nucis Vom:	65	Pulegiodes	44
Lepisanthrin	37	Hedera Helix	128
" Morph: Acet:	66	Hedge Hyssop	128
		" Mustard	150

Hedenium Autumn:	128	Hydargyri Chlor: Corros:	129
Helianthemum.....	44	" " Mite.....	129
".....	44	" Cyanidum.....	129
" Canadense.....	44	" Iod: Rub:.....	130
Helianthus Annuus.....	128	" " Viride.....	130
Helleborus.....	45	Oxd: Nig:.....	130
" Fretidus.....	128	" " Rub:.....	130
" Niger.....	45	" Sulph:.....	130
Helenius Pir:.....	46	" " Flav:.....	130
Helonin.....	46	" " Rub:.....	130
Hemisotoma.....	128	Hydrate of Potassa.....	143
Hemlock.....	27	Hydrated Oxide of Iron.....	124
" Pitch.....	119	Hydriodic Ether.....	107
" Water-lip-wort.....	105	Hydrogenant of Ammonia.....	113
Henbane.....	48	Hydrochloric Acid.....	106
" Lead.....	139	Hydrocyanic Acid.....	130
" Seed.....	130	Hyosciamy Fol:.....	48
Henna Plant.....	133	" Niger.....	48
Hepatica.....	46	" Sem:.....	130
" Americana.....	46	Hyoscyamin.....	48
Heracleum Lan:.....	46	Hypericum Perfol:.....	49
Herb Robert.....	127	Hypophosphate of Ammon:.....	109
Hermadactyls.....	129	" Lime.....	114
Hepatica.....	128	" Soda.....	151
Hibiscus Albid:.....	127	Hyposulphite of Soda.....	151
Hickory.....	119	Hyssop.....	49
Hieracium Venosum.....	129	Hyssopus Offic:.....	49
Hiera Piera.....	108	I.	
High Brake.....	37	Iberis Amara.....	130
" Cuckoo-pint.....	156	Iceland Moss.....	116
Hips.....	140	Impatiens Uniflora.....	131
Hoary Pea.....	153	Indian Arrowwood.....	33
Holm's Angelica: Biflor:.....	151	Indian Cucumber.....	136
Holly.....	151	Hemp.....	17, 110 and 115
Honey.....	136	Hemp:.....	41
Honeysuckle.....	144	Hemp:.....	127
Hoodwink.....	85	Hemp:.....	81
Hops.....	47	Hemp:.....	158
Hornbeam.....	129	Honeysuckle Astrant:.....	131
Horehound.....	61	Honeysuckle Cucumer:.....	131
Horse-chestnut.....	107	Honeysuckle Hemp:.....	136
Horse-weed.....	13	Honeysuckle Cucumber:.....	136
Horsewort.....	127	Honeysuckle Cucumber:.....	136
" Root:.....	128	Honeysuckle Hemp:.....	136
" " Root:.....	121	Honeysuckle Hemp:.....	136
" Tail:.....	122	Honeysuckle Potato:.....	38
" Wood:.....	123	Honeysuckle Potato:.....	127
Hound's Tongue.....	121	Honeysuckle Sarsaparilla:.....	128
Hound's Tongue.....	47	Honeysuckle Sarsaparilla:.....	128
" Lupulus.....	47	Honeysuckle Tuber:.....	59
" Lupulus.....	125	Honeysuckle Tuber:.....	134
" Lupulus.....	47	Honeysuckle Turnip:.....	111
Hydrangea.....	47	Indigo:.....	131
" Arbor:.....	47	Infusion Absynthium:.....	5
Hydrastis.....	48	" Aconitum:.....	5
" Caudata:.....	48	" Agrimonie Eupat:.....	107
Hydargyri.....	129	" Ajuga Cham:.....	107
" Ammon:.....	129	" Aletris:.....	7
" Cum Creta:.....	129	" Alnus:.....	6
Hydargyri Bromide.....	129	" Althaea:.....	7
		" Amaranthus:.....	108

Infusion Androsia Arvensis.....	108	Infusion Cattidea .....	92
" Atropa bell. Quin p.....	109	" Equisetum Triplinervium.....	121
" Anagallis Arvensis.....	109	" Digitalis.....	121
" Angelica.....	8 110	" Dioscorea.....	121
" Augusturiæ.....	8 110	" Diospyros.....	121
" Anthemidis.....	9 110	" Dracontium.....	122
" Apocynum And.:.....	9 110	" Epeorus Rep.....	122
" " Can.....	10 110	" Epilabium Angust.....	122
" Aralia Hisp.....	10 110	" Equisetum Hyacinthoides.....	122
" " Race.....	10 110	" Ergotæ .....	122
" Arnica.....	11 [111]	" Erechtites.....	122
" Asclepias Incar.....	12	" Erigeron.....	122
" " Tub.....	12	" " Canad .....	122
" Aster Puniceus.....	112	" Euonymus.....	36 123
" " Isthmus.....	112	" Eupatorium.....	123
" Belladonnæ.....	14	" " Aromaticum.....	123
" Benzoin Odor.....	14	" " Pur .....	37 123
" Berberis.....	14 113	" " Teuc .....	123
" Bidens Bipinnata.....	113	" Euphorbia Hyperborea.....	123
" Brayera.....	15 113	" Euphrasia Offic.....	123
" Buchu.....	16 114	" Filicis.....	37
" Calamus.....	16 114	" Foeniculi.....	38 126
" Calumbæ.....	17 114	" Fraxinus Excel.....	125
" Capsici.....	18	" Fumaria Sambuc.....	125
" Carthamus.....	115	" Fucus Helminth.....	125
" Carni.....	19 115	" Fuligo Ligni.....	126
" Caulophylli.....	101 116	" Funaria Offic.....	126
" Caryophylli.....	19 115	" Gallæ.....	38 126
" Cassia Alata.....	21 116	" Gledonia Aparine.....	38 126
" Cassia Mar.....	116	" Gaultheria.....	39 126
" Castanea.....	116	" Gentiana Comp.....	4 126
" Catariae.....	20 116	" " Ochro .....	127
" Catechu Comp.....	116	" Geranii .....	41 127
" Ceanthus Amer.....	116	" Gerardia Ped.....	127
" Celastrus Scan.....	116	" Geum.....	4 127
" Centaurea Benc.....	116	" Glycyrrhiza .....	42 127
" Chelone.....	21	" Gnaphalium Poly.....	127
" Chionanthus Virg.....	117	" Goodyera Pub.....	127
" Chimaphillæ.....	21 117	" Gossypii.....	42 127
" Chirettæ.....	22 117	" Granatii.....	4 127
" Cinchonæ Flav.....	23 118	" Gratiola Offic.....	128
" " Rub.....	24 118	" Guaco .....	128
" Cinnamom .....	24	" Guaiacii.....	43
" Collinsonia Canad.....	119	" Haematoxili.....	42 128
" Colutea Arbor.....	119	" Hamamelis Virg.....	44 128
" Comptonia Asp.....	27 119	" Hedera.....	44 128
" Convolvulus Pand.....	119	" Helianthemum.....	45 128
" Coptis.....	28	" Hemidesmus.....	128
" Cornus Circin.....	120	" Hepaticæ.....	46 129
" " Flor .....	29 120	" Heracleum.....	46 129
" Corydalis Form.....	29 120	" Hieracium Ven.....	129
" Cotula.....	120	" Humuli.....	47 129
" Crocus.....	29 120	" Hydrocotyle Asiat.....	130
" Cneorum Citrum.....	120	" Hypoxis .....	49 130
" " Pepo.....	120	" Hyssop .....	49 130
" Cunila Mar.....	120	" Inulae .....	50 131
" Curennae.....	31 121	" Iris Ver.....	52 132
" Gynochissom Offic.....	121	" Juncaceæ .....	53 132
" Cypripedi.....	31 [121]	" Juniperi .....	55 132

Infusion Kino.....	132	Infusion Scrophularia Nod :.....	149
" Krameriae.....	132	" Scutellariae.....	86 149
" Lappæ.....	132	" Senecio.....	86 149
" Ledum Pal :.....	133	" Senegæ.....	87 150
" Leonurus Car :.....	133	" Sennæ.....	87 150
" Liatris.....	133	" Serpentariæ.....	88 150
" Liciodendron.....	133	" Simarubæ.....	89 150
" Lobelia.....	133	" Solidago.....	89 151
" Lycopus.....	134	" Spigelia.....	89 152
" Magnolia.....	135	" Spiraea.....	90 152
" Malva Sylv :.....	135	" Statice.....	90
" Marrubium.....	136	" Stillaria Med :.....	152
" Maruta Cotula.....	136	" Stillingiæ.....	91 152
" Maticæ.....	136	" Sumbul.....	92 153
" Matricariæ.....	136	" Symphytum.....	92 153
" Melissæ.....	136	" Tobacco.....	153
" Menispermum Canad :.....	136	" Tanacetum.....	93 153
" Menthae Pip :.....	136	" Taraxaci.....	93 153
" " Vir :.....	136	" Thymus.....	94 154
" Menyanthes Trifol :.....	137	" tormentillæ.....	94 154
" Mezerei.....	137	" Trillium.....	95 154
" Monarda.....	137	" Tussilago Far :.....	95 154
" Myrica Cer :.....	137	" Uvæ Ursi.....	96 155
" Onosmodium Virg :.....	139	" Valerianæ.....	97 155
" Origanum Vul :.....	140	" Verbascum.....	98 155
" Osmundæ.....	140	" Verbenæ.....	99 155
" Peonia Offic :.....	140	" Viola.....	99 156
" Panax.....	140	" Xanthoxyli.....	100 156
" Pareiræ.....	141	" Zingiber.....	101 151
" Parthenium Integ :.....	141	Ink-root.....	99
" Peach Leaves.....	141	Imula.....	50
" Petroselinum.....	141	" Helen :.....	50
" Pix Liquida.....	141	Injections.....	172
" Polyganii.....	143	Iodine.....	131
" Polytrichum Junip :.....	143	Iodium.....	131
" Populus.....	143	" Mareucci.....	131
" Pruni Virg :.....	145	Iodide of Ammon :.....	109
" Pteris Atropur :.....	145	" " Antimony.....	110
" Pulmonariae Offic L :.....	145	" " Arsenic.....	105
" Pyrenanthemum Pil :.....	145	" " Barium.....	112
" Pyrethrum Part :.....	145	" " Cadmium.....	114
" Quassiaæ.....	145	" " Iron.....	124
" Rhei.....	146	" " Manganese.....	135
" Rhubarb.....	146	" " Lead.....	142
" Rhododendrum Crys :.....	146	" " Manganese.....	135
" Rhus Glab :.....	146	" " Potassium.....	144
" Rosæ Comp :.....	146	" " Silver.....	111
" Rubus Strig :.....	146	" " Sodium.....	151
" Rubi.....	147	" " Sulphur.....	153
" Rutæ.....	147	" " Zinc.....	156
" Sabbatice.....	147	Iodoform.....	131
" Salvie.....	148	Iodoformum.....	131
" Sambuci.....	148	Ipecac :.....	51, 123 and 131
" Sanguinariæ.....	148	Ipecacuanha.....	51 131
" Saponariæ.....	148	Ipsomea Jalapa.....	53
" Sassafras.....	149	Iridin.....	52
" " Pith.....	149	Iris Florentina.....	52 131
" Saturejæ.....	149	" Versicolor.....	52 132
" Scoparii.....	149	Irisin.....	52 132

Irish-moss.....	117	Lappa Minor.....	56
Iron.....	123	Large Flowering Spurge.....	123
Iron by Hydrogen.....	123	" Spotted "	123
Iron Alum.....	108	Larix Amer:	123
Ironwood.....	156	Larkspur.....	121
Iron-wood.....	140	Laudanum.....	140
Isatis Tinctoria.....	132	Laughing Gas.....	138
Isinglass.....	130	Laurel.....	132
Ivy.....	128	Lauro-cerasus.....	57
		Laurus Nobilis.....	133
		Lavandula.....	57
J.		" Vera.....	57
Jalap.....	53	Lavender.....	57
Jalapa.....	53	Lawsonia Iner:	133
Jalapin.....	53	Laxatives.....	172
Jamaica Dogwood.....	142	Lead.....	142
" Mountain Damson.....	88	Lead Water.....	142
" Pepper.....	89	Leadwort.....	143
Jamestown-weed.....	91	Leatherwood.....	122
Jatamansi.....	92	Leaves of Amyg: Persica.....	141
Jeffersonia Diph:	132	" " Deadly Night Shade.....	112
Jewel-weed.....	131	" " Monkshood.....	107
Jimpson-weed.....	91	Ledom Latifolia.....	133
Juglandin.....	54	" Palustre.....	133
Juglans.....	54, 115 and	L. k.....	133
" Crata.....	54	L. m. n. Jui.....	133
Juniper.....	54	" Peel.....	133
" Commun:.....	54	Leontodon.....	93
" Sabina.....	80	Leonurus Cardiaca.....	57
" Virginiana.....	132	Leopard's-bane.....	10
		Leptandra.....	133
K.		Leptandrin.....	57
Kalmia Latifolia.....	132	Leptilon.....	5
Kamuela.....	147	Levant Wormseed.....	148
Kidney Liverleaf.....	46	Ledaria.....	58
Kimo.....	132	Liatris Spicata.....	58
Komesse.....	12	Life Everlasting.....	110 and
Koumeria.....	132	" of Man.....	10, 149
" Triancira.....	56	" R.....	80, 149
L.		Lily of the Valley.....	119
Labarraque's Disinfecting		Lignum Vitæ.....	128
Solution.....	151	Ligusticum Levis:	133
Labrador Tea.....	133	" Vulg:.....	133
Laburnum.....	121	Lilium Candidum.....	133
Labdanum.....	132	Lime.....	114
Ladanum.....	132	Lime-water.....	114
Lady's-slipper.....	31	Limonis Cortex.....	133
Lacmus.....	121	" Succus.....	134
Lactate of Iron.....	125	Liniments.....	172
" Zinc.....	17	Linum.....	134
Lactic Acid.....	136	" Cattart:.....	134
Lac Sulphuris.....	136	Liane's Root.....	148, 149
Lactaea.....	55	Liquor Ammon: Acet:.....	144
" Sativa.....	55, 56	Liquidamber Styr:.....	134
" Vitis:.....	132	Liquor Arsenicichlor:.....	105
Lactucarium.....	56	" Arsen: et Hyd: Iod:.....	105
Lappa.....	133		

Liquor Barii Chlor : .....	112	Magnolia Acuminata.....	60
" Bismuth.....	113	" Tripetala.....	60
" Calcis.....	114	Maiden Hair.....	107
" " Chloratæ.....	114	Malambo.....	135
" Ferri Citratis.....	124	Malate of Manganese.....	135
" " Nitratæ.....	125	Male Fern.....	37 125
" " Perchloridi.....	125	Malva Sylvestris.....	135
" Tersulphatis.....	125	" Rotundifol : .....	135
" Hydrarg : Nitrat .....	130	Mandrake .....	69 143
" Iodini Comp : .....	131	Manganese Bioxide.....	135
" Magnesiae Cit : .....	135	" Carb : .....	135
" Morphiae Hydrchlor : .....	139	" Iod : .....	135
" Sulph : .....	139	" Ferri Iod : .....	135
" Plumbi Subacetat : .....	142	" Malas .....	135
" " Dilute.....	142	" Oxid : Nig : .....	135
" Potass Arsenit : .....	105	" Phosphus .....	135
" Sodaæ Chlorinata.....	151	" Sulphur .....	135
Liriodendron.....	58	" Tartras.....	135
" Tulipifera.....	58	" Valerianas.....	135
Litharge.....	143	Manna.....	135
Lithia Carbonas.....	134	Maranta.....	136
" Citras.....	134	Marrubium.....	61 136
Lithospermum Offic : .....	134	" Vulgare.....	61
Litmus.....	134	Marsh Gentian.....	127
Liverwort.....	46	Marshmallow.....	7 108
Lobelia.....	59	Marsh Parsley.....	149
" Inflata .....	59	" Rosemary .....	90 152
Lobelin.....	59	" Smallage.....	149
Locust Tree.....	146	" Tea.....	133
Logwood .....	43	" Trefoil.....	137
Lonicera Caprifol : .....	134	Martial Ethiops.....	124
Loose Strife.....	134	Maranta Cotula.....	136
Lotions.....	172	Marygold.....	114
Lovage.....	133	Mastiche.....	136
Lucanthenum Vulg : .....	133	Masterwort.....	46 110, 129 and 131
Lunar Caustic.....	111	Matias Bark.....	135
Lungwort.....	72	Matico .....	61 136
Lupulin .....	59	Matriaria .....	62 136
Lupulina .....	59	" Chamomilla.....	62
Lupuline .....	59	May-apple.....	69 143
Lycopin .....	134	Mayflower.....	34
Lycopodium.....	134	May-weed.....	120 and 136
Lycopus.....	60	Meadow Cabbage.....	33
" Virgin : .....	60	" Lily.....	133
Lythrum Salicaria.....	134	" Pride.....	48
M.		" Saffron.....	118
Mace.....	137	" Sweet.....	90
Maevis .....	137	Mealy Starwort.....	6
Macrotin .....	22	Medeola Virgin : .....	136
Madder .....	147	Mel .....	136
Mad-weed .....	85	Mel Despumat : .....	136
Magnesia.....	135	Melilot.....	136
" Carb : .....	135	Melilotus Offic : .....	136
" Sulph : .....	135	Melissa.....	62 136
Magnesiae Cit: Gran : .....	135	" Offic : .....	62
Magnesii Chlor : .....	135	Menispermin.....	136
Magnolia.....	60	Menispernum Can : .....	136
" Glanca.....	60	Mentha Pip : .....	63 136
		" Vir : .....	63 136

Menyanthes Trifol:	127	Myricin.....	64	137
Mercury.....	129	Myristica.....		137
" with Chalk.....	129	Myroblani.....		137
Mercurial Oint.....	129	Myroblans.....		137
Mercurialis Anna.....	137	Myrrha.....		138
Mesanbryan: Cryst:	157		N.	
Mesemna.....	137			
Mezeiron.....	65	Nabalus Albus.....		138
Mezeirum.....	63	Naphthaline.....		138
Mild Chloride of Mercury.....	129	Narcissus Pseudo-nar:		138
Milfoil.....	5	Narcotics.....	173	
Milium Solis.....	134	Narcotin.....		149
Mills of Sulphur.....	153	Narcotina.....		140
Milkweed.....	9	Narrow Dock.....		78
Mistletoe.....	156	Nasturtium Offic:		138
Mistura Ammon:	109	Navel-wort.....		129
" Amydg: Dulc:	109	Neats-foot Oil.....		138
" Assafoetida.....	111	Neetandra.....		138
" Chloroformi.....	117	Nepeta Cataria.....	20	
" Ferri Comp :	125	Net-leaf Plantain.....		127
Mitchella Repens.....	137	New Jersey Tea.....		116
Mixture of Chloroformi.....	117	Nigella Sativa.....		138
Moccasin Plant.....	31	Nitrate of Cerium.....		116
Molasses.....	148	" " Lead.....		142
Momordica Bals:	137	" " Potassa.....		144
" Elaterium.....	34	" " Silver.....		111
Monarda.....	137	Nitre.....		144
Monesia.....	137	Nitric Acid.....		166
Monkshood.....	5	Nitrosulph: of Ammon:		169
Monsel's Salt.....	125	Nitrous Oxide.....		138
" Solution.....	125	Nut-gall.....		126
Moosseed.....	136	Nutmeg.....		137
Mori Sucus.....	137	Nux Vomica.....	64	138
Morphia.....	66	Nymphaea Odorata.....		138
" Acet:	139		O.	
" Hydrochloras	139	Oatmeal.....		112
" Sulph:	139	Obstetric Calendar.....	160	
Moschus.....	137	Emanthe Crocata.....		138
" Fact:	137	" Phelland:		138
Motherwort.....	57	Enothera Biennis.....		138
Mountain Ash.....	151	Oilwort.....		114
" Box.....	96	Oil Amber, Root:		139
" Cranberry.....	96	" American Dittany.....		120
" Laurel.....	132	" Andra.....		138
" Tea.....	39	" Aniseed.....		110
Mouthroot.....	28, 89	" Australian Sassafras.....		112
Mailage of Sassafras.....	149	" Ben.....		138
Mucuna.....	157	" Bitter Almond.....		138
Mulberry Juice.....	137	" Caje.....		139
Mulin.....	98	" Cajuput.....		130
Muriate of Ammon:	109	" Canada Fleabane.....		122
" " Baryta.....	112	" Canada Pitch.....		105
" " Morphiæ.....	139	" Caraway.....		115
" " Tinet: of Iron.....	124	" Cinnamon.....		118
Muriatic Ether.....	107	" Cloves.....		116
Musenna.....	137	" Cubeb.....		120
Musk.....	137	" Cnorbitala.....		120
" Root.....	92	Dill.....		109
Myrica Cerifera.....	64 [137]			

Oil Ergot.....	122	Oleum Copalbæ.....	119
" Euphorbia.....	138	" Cubebæ.....	120
" Fennel.....	125	" Erigeron.....	35
" Fireweed.....	122	" Foenicul.....	125
" Fleabane.....	122	" Gaultheria.....	126
" Horse-chestnut.....	107	" Hedeomæ.....	128
" Horsemint.....	137	" Juniperi.....	132
" Hyperici.....	49	" Lavandulæ.....	57
" Juniper.....	54	" Limonis.....	134
" Lavender.....	133	" Linii.....	139
" Lemon.....	134	" Menthae Pip.....	136
" Marjoram.....	139	" " Vir .....	136
" Menthæ Pip :.....	63	" Monardæ.....	137
" " Vir .....	63	" Morrhuæ.....	139
" Mustard.....	150	" Myristica.....	137
" Nutmeg.....	137	" Olivie.....	139
" Origannum.....	139	" Origani.....	139
" Parsley Root.....	141	" Pimentæ.....	142
" Peppermint.....	136	" Ricini.....	139
" Pimento.....	142	" Rosemarini.....	147
" Pumpkinseed.....	141	" Rutæ.....	147
" Rosemary.....	144	" Sabina.....	147
" Rue.....	147	" Sassafras .....	149
" Savine.....	147	" Sesamil.....	150
" Sassafras.....	149	" Sinapis.....	150
" Spearmint.....	136	" Succini Rect :.....	133
" Sweet Almonds.....	109	" Tabaci.....	151
" Theobroma.....	139	" Tercibinthinae.....	139
" Thyme.....	139	" Theobromæ.....	139
" Tobacco.....	151	" Thymi .....	139
" Turpentine.....	139	" Tiglit.....	139
" Valerian.....	155	" Valerianæ.....	155
" Wintergreen.....	126	" Valerian.....	196
" Wormseed.....	117	Olibanum.....	139
" Xanthoxyli.....	99	Olive Oil.....	139
Ointments.....	173	Onion.....	116
Ointment Galium Ap :.....	39	Omosnodiun Vulg :.....	139
" Iodine.....	131	Opinii.....	65
" Oxide of Silver.....	111	Opopanax.....	140
" Phytolaccæ.....	68	Orange-root.....	48
" Red Iod : Merc :.....	130	Oread Bean of Calabar.....	114
" Stramonii.....	92	Origanum Vulg :.....	140
Oleoresinsa Capsici.....	18	Orobanche Virg :.....	140
" Cubebæ.....	50	Orris Root.....	52
" Filicis.....	37	Orcellie.....	134
" Lupulinæ.....	59	Oryza Sativa.....	140
" Piperis.....	69	Osmorrhiza Long :.....	140
" Zingiber.....	100	Osmunda.....	67
Oleum Amyg: Amor :.....	138	" Regalis.....	67
" " Dulc :.....	109	Ostrya Virg :.....	140
" Aesculus.....	107	Ovum.....	140
" Anthemedis.....	8	Oxgall.....	123
" Bubulum.....	138	Oxalate of Cerium.....	116
" Cadinum.....	139	Oxalic Acid.....	106
" Cañphora.....	115	Oxalis Acetosella.....	140
" Cajaputi.....	139	Oxide of Lead .....	143
" Cari.....	115	" " Silver.....	111
" Caryophil.....	116	Ozone.....	140
" Chenopodi.....	117		

P.		
Pasonia Offic:	140	Pieric Acidid..... 105
Pale Bark.....	23	Pierlot's Sol: Valer: Ammon :.. 109
" Cinchona.....	23	Pigeon Berry..... 68
" " Bark.....	117	Pil: Aloes Comp: .. 40
" Rose.....	146	" " et Ferri..... 27 100
Panax.....	140	" Anderson's, Scot's..... 27
Papaver.....	67	" Antibilious..... 26, 70
" Somnif:.....	65, 67	" Aperient..... 26, 48, 65
Papaw.....	155	" Calomel et Rhei..... 26, 48
Pappoose Root.....	101	" Cathart: Comp: .. 26, 53
Paregoric.....	140	" Chinoidin Comp: .. 69
Pareira.....	67	" Colocynth "..... 26
" Brava.....	141	" " et Jalap: ..
Parietaria Offic :	141	Comp:..... 27, 53
Parsley Root.....	141	" Colocynth, Hydrarg: et
Parthenium Int:.....	141	Ipecac:..... 27, 53
Partridgeberry.....	39, 126 and	" Copaiba..... 119
Parturients.....	173	" Copaiba Comp: .. 30
Pastel.....	132	" " et Ext: Cubeba:.. 30
Paul's Betony.....	60	" Diuretic..... 54
Pauillinia.....	141	" Dupuytren..... 66
Peach Leaves.....	141	" Fel Bovinum..... 100
Pearl Barley.....	129	" Ferri Carb:..... 124
Pellitory.....	145	" " Comp:..... 124
Pennsylvania Sumach.....	76	" " et Quassiae et Nucis
Pennywort.....	120	Vom: .. 65
Pennyroyal.....	44	" Ferri et Strychnia .. 65
Peevy.....	140	" " " Cit: .. 65
Pepo.....	141	" Iod:..... 124
Peppermint.....	63 136	" Gambegia Comp: .. 103
" Water.....	136	" Gentian "..... 40, 75
Pepsine.....	145	" Gonorrhoea..... 30
Pentanthus Serpen:.....	144	" Hepatica..... 26, 48
Perchlorido Iron.....	124	" Hooper..... 46, 100
Permanganate of Potassa.....	144	" Hydrarg:..... 129
Peroxide of Hydrogen.....	141	" " Comp:..... 51, 66
Persimmon.....	121	" " Iod: et Opii... 66
Pervian Bark.....	22 117	" Iodide Iron..... 124
Petroleum.....	141	" Ipecac: et Opii..... 51, 66
Petroselinum.....	141	" Leptand: Comp: .. 52, 57, 70
Petty Morrel.....	10	" Lupulin..... 69
Phenic Acid.....	106	" Morphia Comp: .. 66
Phloridzin.....	141	" Opii..... 65 140
Phosphate Amon:.....	109	" " et Calomel..... 66
" Iron.....	124	" " Camphora..... 66
" Manganese.....	135	" " " et
" Soda.....	151	Tannin..... 98, 66
" Zinc.....	157	" Opii et Plumb Acet:.. 66
Phosphorated Oil.....	141	" Podophyl: et Hydrarg:.. 70
Phosphorus.....	141	" Quinia et Ferri et
" and Chloroform:.....	141	Strych:..... 65
Physalis Alk:.....	144	" Rhei U. S. P..... 75 146
" Viscosa.....	141	" " Comp:..... 75 146
Phytolaccæ Bacca.....	68	" " et Asafoet:..... 75
" Decandra.....	68	" " " Calomel..... 75
" Rad:.....	68	" Rheumatic..... 25, 26, 48
Phytolaccin.....	68	" Scille Comp:..... 84 100
	142	" Pimento..... 69 142

Pimpinella Sad :.....	142	Potassæ et Soda Tart :.....	144
Pink Root.....	152	“ Nitras.....	144
Piper.....	142	“ Permanganas .....	144
“ Cubeba.....	30	“ Sulphas.....	144
“ Nigrum.....	69	“ Tartras.....	144
Piperin.....	69	142 Potasii Bromid :.....	144
Pipsisseaway.....	21	117 “ Cyanidum :.....	144
Piscidia Eryth :.....	142	“ Ferrocyanid :.....	144
Pix Burgundica.....	142	“ Iodidum.....	144
“ Canadensis.....	142	“ Sulphuretum.....	144
“ Liquida.....	142	Potentilla Canad :.....	144
Plantago Cordata.....	142	“ Reptans :.....	144
“ Major.....	142	“ Tormentilla.....	94
Plantain.....	142	Poultice Verbascum.....	98
Platinum Bichlor :.....	142	Powder of Tin.....	152
Pleurisy Root.....	12	111 Prairie Dock.....	141
Plumbi Acetas.....	142	Precip : Carb : Iron.....	125
“ Carbonas.....	142	“ “ Lime.....	114
“ Iodidum.....	142	“ “ Zinc.....	156
“ Nitras.....	142	“ Phosp : Lime.....	114
“ Oxidum.....	143	Prepared Chalk.....	120
“ “ Rub :.....	143	“ Oyster Shell.....	154
“ Tannas.....	143	Pride of China.....	112
Plumbago Europaea.....	143	“ India.....	112
Plumbum.....	142	Prickley Ash.....	99
Podophyllum.....	69	143 Prince's Feather.....	108
“ Peltatum.....	69	“ Pine.....	21
Podophyllin.....	69	143 Prinos.....	71
Poison Oak.....	154	“ Virticil :.....	71
Poke Berry.....	68	141 Privet.....	133
“ Root.....	68	142 Propylamina.....	144
Polemonium Rep :.....	143	Propylamin.....	144
Polygala Nut :.....	143	Prunella Vulg :.....	144
“ Rub :.....	143	Prunes.....	144
“ Senega.....	86	Prunum.....	144
Polygon : Multiflor :.....	119	Prunin.....	72
Polygonum Punc :.....	70	Prunus Virg :.....	72
Polypodium Vulg :.....	143	Prussian Blue.....	124
Polytrichum Jun :.....	143	Prussic Acid.....	106
Poplar.....	143	Ptelea Trifol.....	145
Poppy.....	67	Ptellin.....	145
“ Capsules.....	67	Pteris Atrop :.....	145
“ Heads.....	67	Pukeweed.....	59
Populin.....	71	143 Pulmonaria Offic :.....	72
Populus.....	71	Pulvis Antimonialis.....	110
“ Fremu :.....	71	Pulv: Aloes et Canella.....	108
Porrum.....	133	“ Aromatic.....	118
Portulacca Oler :.....	143	“ Ipecac: Comp :.....	66
Port Wine.....	156	“ Jalapæ “ .....	132
Potassa.....	143	“ Rhei “ .....	146
“ with Lime.....	144	Pumpkin Seeds.....	121
Potassæ Acetas.....	143	Punica Gramatum.....	43
“ Bi-carb :.....	147	Pure Carb: Potassæ.....	143
“ Bi-chromas :.....	143	Purging Cassia.....	116
“ Bi-tartras .....	143	“ Flax.....	134
“ Carbonas Pur :.....	143	Purified Chloroform.....	117
“ Chloræ .....	144	Purple Avens.....	41
“ Citras.....	144	“ Willow Herb.....	134
“ Cum Calce.....	144	Pyrenanthemum Pilos :.....	145

Pyrethrum.....	145	Relative value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights.102
" Parthen:.....	72	
Pyroacetic Ether.....	145	Rennet.....145
" Spirit.....	145	Reseda Luteola.....145
Pyrola Rotund:.....	145	Resina.....145
Pyroligneous Acid.....	105	Resinae Jalape.....55 132
Pyrophos: Iron.....	125	" Podophylli.....69 143
Pyrus Malus.....	145	" Scammonii.....149
		Resin of Scammony.....149
Q.		Resolvents.....173
Quaker Button.....	64	Respirations at various Ages.....159
Quassia.....	73	Resuscitation of the Drowned..182
Quercus Alba.....	73	Rhamnus Cathart:....74 146
" Infectoria.....	145	Rhatany.....55
" Tinctoria.....	145	Rhein.....74 146
Queen's-root.....	90	Rheum.....74 146
" Delight.....	90	" Palmatum.....74
Queen of the Meadow.....	37	Rhigoline.....146
Quevenne's Iron.....	125	Rhododendrum Chrys:.....146
Quicksilver.....	129	Rheas.....146
Quinine Sulphas.....	118	Rhubarb.....74 146
" Valer:.....	118	" Pili.....146
Quince Seed.....	121	Rhus Glabrum.....76 146
		Rhusin.....76
R.		Rice.....140
Ragweed.....	108	Rives Nigrum.....146
Ragwort.....	86	Robin's Rye.....143
Raisins.....	155	Robonia Pseudoacacia.....146
Raiz Pretta.....	114	Rochelle Salt.....144
Ranunculus.....	145	Rockbrake.....145
Rattle Bush.....	13	Rock Oil.....141
Rectal Suppositories..161		Rock Rose.....44
Rattlesnake Weed.....	129	Roman Chamomile.....8
Rectified Spirit.....	107	" Wormwood.....108
" Pyroxylic Spirit.....	152	Root of Monkshood.....107
Red Alder.....	108	Rosa Canina.....146
" Bark.....	23	" Centifolia.....146
" Cedar.....	132	" Gallica.....77 147
" Centaury.....	79	Rosemary.....147
" Cinchona.....	23	Rosmarinus.....147
" " Bark.....	117	Ross-pink.....79
" Clover.....	95	Rottelara.....147
" Cohosh.....	107	Rough Parsnep.....140
" Iod: Mercury.....	130	Round-leaved Dogwood.....120
" Lead.....	143	" " Pyrola.....145
" Oxide Lead.....	145	Royal Flowering Fern.....67 140
" " Mercury.....	130	Rubefacients.....173
" Pepper.....	18	Rubia.....147
" Poppy Petals.....	146	Rubus.....78 147
" Puccoon.....	81	" Canadensis.....78
" Root.....	81	" Strigosus.....77
" Rese.....	77	" Villosum.....78
" Raspberry.....	78	Rudbeckia.....147
" Saunders.....	148	Rue.....79 147
" Stalked Alder.....	112	Rumex.....78 147
Redon.....	149	" Acetosella.....147
Reduced Iron.....	123	" Crispus.....78
Refrigerants.....	173	" Rumicin.....78

Rumin .....	147	Scouring Rush.....	122
Ruta.....	79	Scrophularia Nod :.....	149
" Graveolens.....	79	Scull-cap .....	85 149
S.		Scutellaria.....	85 149
Sabadilla.....	79	" Lateriflora.....	85
Sabbatia.....	79	Scutellarin.....	85 149
" Angularis.....	79	Sealavender.....	90
Sabina.....	80	Sea-wrack.....	126
Saccharum.....	147	Secale Cereale.....	34
" Lactis.....	148	Secalin.....	144
Saecharat d Carb: Iron.....	124	Sedatives.....	173
Sacred Elixir.....	146	Sedum Acre.....	149
Safflower.....	115	Self-heal.....	145
Saffron.....	29	Selinum Palustre.....	149
Sage.....	80	Sempervivum Tect:.....	149
Sagapenum.....	148	Seneca Snake-root.....	86
Sago.....	148	Senecin.....	86 149
Sal Ammoniac.....	109	Senecio.....	86
Salep.....	148	" Aurens.....	86 149
Salicin.....	80	Senega.....	86 150
Salix.....	80	Seneka.....	86 150
" Alba.....	80	Senna.....	87 150
Saltpetre.....	144	Serpentaria.....	88 150
Salsoda.....	151	Serpentary.....	88
Salt Tartar.....	143	Sesami Fol:.....	150
Salvia.....	80	Sesquichloride Iron.....	124
" Offic:.....	80	Seven Barks.....	47 129
Sambucus.....	81	Sevum.....	150
" Canadensis.....	81	Sheep Laurel.....	132
Sanguinaria.....	81	" Sorrel.....	147
" Canadensis.....	81	Shepherd's Purse.....	154
Sanguinarin.....	81	Sherry Wine.....	156
Santalum.....	148	Side-saddle Plant.....	149
Santonica.....	148	Scene Virg:.....	150
Santonenum.....	148	Silphium Perfel:.....	150
Santonin.....	148	Simaruba.....	88 150
Sanicle.....	148	" Excelsa.....	73
Sanicula Mar:.....	148	" Offic:.....	88
Sanicula Mar:.....	148	Simpler's Joy.....	98
Sapo.....	148	Simapis Alba.....	150
" Mollis.....	148	" Nigra.....	150
Saponaria.....	81	Sisymbrium Offic:.....	150
" Offic:.....	81	Sium Nod :.....	150
Sarracenia.....	149	Skin-leaf.....	145
Sarsaparilla.....	83	Skunk Cabbage.....	33
Sassafras Offic:.....	83	" Weed.....	33
" Medulla.....	149	Slippery Elm Bark.....	155
" Pith.....	149	Small Burnet Saxifrage.....	142
" Rad: Cort:.....	83	" Fennel Flower.....	138
Satureja.....	84	" Honeysuckle.....	149
" Hortensis.....	84	Smart Weed.....	70 143
Savine.....	80	Smilacin.....	83 149
Scammonium.....	149	Smilax Offic:.....	83
Scammony.....	149	Smooth Alder.....	6
Scilla.....	84	" Sumach.....	76
" Maritima.....	84	Snagret.....	88
Stoke.....	68	Snakehead.....	21
Scolopendrium Offic:.....	149	Snake Lily.....	52
Scoparius.....	85	Snake-weed.....	88

Snapping Hazel-nut.....	44	Spikenard.....	10 110
Sneezewort.....	128	Spindle Tree.....	36
Soap-wort.....	82 148	Spiraea.....	90 152
Sodæ Acetas.....	150	" Tormentosa.....	90
" Arsenias.....	150	Spirit Ammon:.....	109
" Benzoas.....	150	" Aromat:.....	109
" Bi-carb:.....	150	" Ætheris.....	152
" Boras.....	150	" Comp:.....	152
" Carbonas.....	151	" Nit:.....	152
" Exsic:.....	151	" Camphoræ.....	115
" Chlorate.....	151	" Chloroformi.....	117
" Citras.....	151	" Cinnamomi.....	118
" et Potas: Tart:.....	151	" Frumenti.....	152
" Hypophosphite.....	151	" Juniperi.....	132
" Hyposulphis.....	151	" Comp:.....	132
" Phosphas.....	151	" Lavandulæ.....	57 133
" Sulphas.....	151	" Comp:.....	133
" Valerianas.....	151	" Mendererus.....	109
Sodii Auro Ter-Chlor:.....	151	" Menthae Pip:.....	136
" Chlor:.....	151	" Vir:.....	136
" Iodidum.....	151	" Myrcia:.....	152
Soft Soap.....	148	" Myristicæ.....	137
Solanum Dulc:.....	33 151	" Pyroxilicus Rect:.....	152
" Nig:.....	151	" Vini Gallici.....	152
Solidago.....	89	" Wine.....	107
" Odoro.....	89 151	Spongia Vesta.....	152
" Rig:.....	151	Spotted Alder.....	44
Soluble Tartar.....	143	" Geranium.....	40
Solution Bi-Sulph: Carbon:.....	115	Spurred Rye.....	34 122
" Chlor: Arsenic.....	105	Squaw Mint.....	44
" " Lime.....	114	" Root.....	101
" Citrate Iron.....	124	Squill.....	84 149
" " Magnesia.....	135	Staggerweed.....	29
" Hydrosulph: Ammon:.....	109	Stanni Pulv:.....	152
" Mur: Baryta.....	112	Staphisagria.....	152
" " Morphia.....	119	Star Grass.....	6 107
" Nitrate Iron.....	125	Starwort.....	128
" " Mercury.....	130	Statice.....	90 152
" " Silver.....	111	" Limonium.....	90
" Perchlor: Iron.....	125	Stavesacre.....	152
" Sulph: Morphia.....	139	Steeple-bush.....	90
" Subacet: Lead.....	142	Stillaria Med:.....	152
" Tersulph: Iron.....	125	Stillingia.....	90 152
Soporifics.....	174	" Sylvatica.....	90
Sorbus Aucupar:.....	151	Stillingin.....	90 152
Sorrel Tree.....	109	Stimulants.....	174
Spanish Broom.....	151	St. John's Wort.....	44 130
" Flies.....	11	Stone Root.....	119
" Needles.....	113	Storax.....	153
Spartium Jun:.....	151	Stramenii Fol:.....	90 152
Spearmint.....	63 136	" Sem:.....	152
" Water.....	13	Strong-scented Lettuce.....	132
Speedwell.....	156	Stronger Alcohol.....	107
Spice Bush.....	114	" Ether.....	17
" Wood.....	14 113	" Water of Ammonia.....	109
Spiced Syrup Rhubarb.....	146	Strychnia.....	64 138
Spider's Web.....	154	" Sulphas.....	138
Spigelia.....	89 152	Strychnos Ignat:.....	50
" Mar:.....	89	" Nux Vomica.....	64

Styptics.....	174	Syrup: Allium.....	7 108
Styrax.....	152	" Asparagus.....	12
Sub-earls; Bismuth.....	113	" Aurantii Cort.....	13
Succory.....	117	" Calamus.....	16 114
Suet.....	150	" Caulophylli....	101
Sugar.....	147	" Chinaphilæ.....	21 117
" Lead.....	142	" Cimicifugæ.....	22 117
" Milk.....	148	" Crocus.....	30 120
Sulphate Aluminae.....	108	" Ferri Iod.....	124
" Bebeeria.....	138	" " Lactis.....	124
" Cadmium.....	114	" Pyrophosphas.....	125
" Iron.....	125	" Fucus.....	148
" Manganese.....	135	" Gallenæ.....	42 127
" Mercury.....	130	" Helianthemum.....	45
" Morphia.....	139	" Horseradish Root.....	111
" Potassa.....	144	" Hydrangea.....	47 129
" Soda.....	151	" Inulae.....	50 131
" Strychnia.....	138	" Iod : Iron.....	124
" Zinc.....	157	" Ipecacuanhæ.....	51 131
Sulphite Soda.....	151	" Iris Versicolor.....	52 132
Sulphuret Iron.....	125	" Krameria.....	55 132
" Potassium.....	144	" Lactate Iron.....	124
Sulphur Lot:.....	153	" Lactucarii.....	56 132
" Precip:.....	153	" Lappæ.....	56 133
" Sub:.....	153	" Leptandré.....	58 133
Sulphuric Ether.....	107	" Lycopus.....	60 134
Sulphuris Iod:.....	153	" Manganese, Ferri Iod:..	136
Sulphurous Acid.....	106	" Marrubium.....	61 136
Sumach.....	76	" Mori Suc:.....	137
Sumbul.....	92	" Orange Peel.....	112
Summer Savory.....	84	" Papaveris.....	67 141
Sunflower Seeds.....	128	" Phytolaccæ.....	68 144
Satesherry .....	93	" Prinos.....	144
Suppositories, Rectal.....	161	" Prunt Virg:.....	72 145
" Vaginal:.....	162	" Rhamnus Cath:.....	74
Swamp Dogwood.....	129	" " Comp:.....	74
" Hellebore.....	98	" Rhei.....	146
" Milkweed.....	11	" " Aromat:.....	76 146
" Sassafras.....	60	" Rose.....	77
Sweet Mirtins.....	109	" " Gallica.....	147
" Bay.....	60	" Rubi.....	78 147
" Balm.....	62	" Rumex.....	78 147
" Birch.....	113	" Ruta.....	79 147
" Creety.....	140	" Sanguinaria:.....	81 148
" Fennel.....	37	" Scilla:.....	85 149
" Fern.....	27	" " Comp:.....	85 149
" Flag.....	16 114	" Senegav:.....	86 150
" Gum.....	154	" Senna:.....	88
" Magnolia.....	135	" Spiraea.....	90 152
Sweet-scented Golden Rod.....	89	" Stillingia Comp:.....	91
" Water-lilly.....	136	" Taraxaci.....	93 153
Sweet Spirit of Nitre.....	152	" Tolu.....	112
Swietenia Feb:.....	153	" Trifolium Pratense.....	95 154
Symbols used in Prescriptions.....	184	" Uva Ursi.....	96 155
Symplocarpus Fœt:.....	33	" Valerianæ.....	97 155
Syzygium Oliv:.....	152 153	" Vanillæ.....	97
Syringa Vulg:.....	153	" Vale.....	99 156
Syrup: Aletris.....	7 107	" Virginia Creeper.....	109
		" Zingiberis.....	101 157

T.		Tincture	Aletris.....	6	107
Tabacum.....	153	"	Alnus.....	6	108
Table of Apothecaries' Weights and Measures.....102		"	Aloe.....	108	
Table of Approximate Measure- ment.....102		"	Angelicae.....	8	110
Table of Doses by Age.....158		"	Angusturae.....	8	110
Table of Injections by Age.....158		"	Apocynum And:.....9	110	
Table of Relative Value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights.....102		"	" Can:.....9	110	
Tacannahac.....	153	"	Arnica.....	11	111
Tag Alder.....	6	"	Asclepias Incar:.....11		
Tamarac.....	153	"	" Tub:.....12		
Tamarindus.....	153	"	Aurantii Cit:.....13	112	
Tanacetum.....	93	"	Baptisia Tinct:.....13	112	
" Vulgare.....93		"	Belladonne:.....13	112	
Tannate of Lead.....	143	"	Benzoin Comp:.....13		
" Iron.....	125	"	Betonis.....14	113	
Tannin.....	38	"	Bidens Bipen:.....113		
Tansy.....	93	"	Buchu.....15	114	
Tapioca.....	153	"	" Comp:.....15		
Tar.....	142	"	" et Par: Brav:15		
Taraxacum.....	93	"	Calamus.....16	114	
" Densleonis.....93		"	Calamagrostis.....16	114	
Tartar Emetic.....	110	"	Canephila.....115		
Tartarie Acid.....	106	"	Canellæ.....17	115	
Tart: Iron and Ammon:.....	121	"	Cannabis Ind:.....18	115	
" " Potass:.....124		"	Cantharis.....115		
" Manganese.....135		"	Capisci.....18	115	
" Potassa.....144		"	Cardamomi.....18	115	
Tea.....	153	"	" Comp:.....19	115	
Tea-berry.....	30	"	Carmi.....19	115	
Teeth, eruption of.....160		"	Caryophylli.....19	115	
Tela Aranæ:.....	124	"	Cascariæ.....20	116	
Tephrosia Vir:.....	153	"	Castoreum.....116		
Terebinthina.....	153	"	Catappa.....116		
" Can:.....154		"	Caulophylhi.....101	116	
Ter-iod: Formyl.....	131	"	Chelidoniil.....20	117	
Testa Preparata.....	144	"	Chelone.....21	117	
Tetterwort.....	20	"	Chiretta:.....22	117	
Teucrium Cham:.....154		"	Cinchonæ.....22	117	
The Pulse, average frequency, at different ages, in health.....159		"	Cinchonia.....23	118	
Thlapsus Bur: Pas:.....	154	"	" Comp:.....23	118	
Thornapple Leaves.....	152	"	" Ferrat:.....118		
" Seeds.....	152	"	Cinnamom.....24	118	
Thoroughwort.....	150	"	Coccos.....25	118	
Thick-leaved Pennywort.....	130	"	Colchici Rad:.....25	118	
Thuya Occident:.....	154	"	" Sem:.....25	118	
Thyme.....	93	"	Conii.....27	119	
Thymus Vulg:.....	154	"	Convolvulus Pan:.....119		
Tick-weed.....	14	"	Coptis.....28	119	
Tincture Absinthium.....5	105	"	Coriandrum.....28	119	
" Abies Can:.....105		"	Cornus Flor:.....28	120	
" Aconite Leaves.....6	107	"	Corydalis Form:.....20	120	
" " Root.....6	107	"	Crocus.....29	120	
		"	Cypripedi:.....31	121	
		"	Digitalis.....32	121	
		"	Dracontium.....33	122	
		"	Dulcamara.....33	122	

Tincture	Elaterium.....	34	122	Tincture	Opii Deod:.....	140
"	Erecthites.....	122		"	Pareiræ.....	67
"	Ergotæ.....	35	122	"	Phytolaccæ.....	68
"	Erigeron.....	35	122	"	Pimentæ.....	69
"	Euonymus.....	86	123	"	Piscidiæ.....	142
"	Eupatori.....	36	123	"	Piperis.....	69
"	" Purpur :.....	37	123	"	Podephylli.....	70
"	Ferri Acetas.....		123	"	Polygalæ.....	143
"	" Chlorid :.....	124		"	Polygonii.....	70
"	" Perchlор :.....	125		"	Prinos.....	71
"	Galla.....	38	126	"	Quassie.....	73
"	Gelsemium.....	39	126	"	Quercus Alba.....	73
"	Gentianæ Comp :.....	40	126	"	Rhatany.....	55
"	Geranii.....	41	127	"	Rhei.....	75
"	Gillenie.....	41	127	"	" et Aloes .....	75
"	Gossypii.....	42	127	"	" " Gentianæ .....	76
"	Guafaci.....		128	"	" " Sennæ.....	87
"	Hetianthænum .....	44		"	Rheumatic Weed.....	112
"	Hellebori.....	45	128	"	Rhubarb.....	146
"	" Comp :.....	46		"	Rhus Glab :.....	76
"	Helonias.....	46	128	"	Rubi.....	78
"	Horse-chestnut.....		107	"	Rutæ.....	79
"	Humuli.....	47	129	"	Sablatæ.....	80
"	Hydrangea.....	47	129	"	Sanguinariae.....	81
"	Hydrastis.....	48	130	"	Saponariæ.....	82
"	Ilyoscyami.....	49	130	"	Sassafras.....	83
"	Hyperici.....	49	130	"	Scille.....	84
"	Ignatiae.....	50	131	"	Senegæ.....	86
"	Inulæ.....	50	131	"	Sennæ.....	87
"	Iodini.....		131	"	Serpentariæ.....	88
"	" Comp :.....	131		"	Simarubæ.....	88
"	Ipecacuanhæ.....	51		"	Stillingia .....	91
"	Iris Flor :.....	52	131	"	Stramonii Fol :.....	91
"	" Ver :.....	52	132	"	" Sem :.....	152
"	Jalapæ.....	53	132	"	Sumbul.....	92
"	" et Rhei.....	53		"	Tolu.....	112
"	" " Sennæ.....	53		"	Tonkæ.....	94
"	Juglandis.....	54	132	"	Tormentillæ.....	94
"	Juniperi.....	54		"	Uva Ursi.....	96
"	Kalmiæ Lat :.....		132	"	Valerianæ.....	96
"	Kino.....		132	"	" Ammon :.....	97
"	Krameriaæ.....	55	132	"	Vanillæ.....	97
"	Lactucarii.....	56	132	"	Veratri Vir :.....	98
"	Lappæ.....	56	133	"	Xanthoxyli.....	99
"	Leptandrae.....	58	133	"	Zingiberis.....	100
"	Lobelia.....	59	134	Tobacco.....		153
"	Lupulinæ.....	60	134	Tunics.....		174
"	Lycopus.....	60	134	Tonka Bean.....		94
"	Magnoliæ.....	61	135	Tonqua "		94
"	Marrubium.....	61	136	Toothache-tree.....		99
"	Maticæ.....	62	136	Tomentil.....		154
"	Matricariæ.....	62	136	Tomentilla.....		94
"	Mezerei.....	64	137	Touch-wood.....		107
"	Myricæ Cer :.....	64	137	Toxicodendron.....		154
"	Myrræ.....		138	Tragacanthæ.....		154
"	Nucis Vom :.....	65	138	Trailing Arbutus.....		34
"	Opíi.....		66	Treatment and Antidotes for		122
"	" Acet :.....	66	140	Poisons.....		176
"	" Caniph : .....	66	140	Tree Primrose.....		138

Trifolium Pratense.....	95	154	Veratrin.....	98	155
Trigonella Forni :.....	154		Veratrum Album.....	155	
Trillium.....	95	154	" Sabadilla.....	79	
Trillium Pend:.....	95	154	" Viride.....	98	155
Triosteum.....		154	Verbascum Thapsus.....	98	155
Triticum Repens.....		154	Verbena Hastata.....	98	155
Trumpet-weed.....	37		" Offic:.....		155
Tulip-tree Bark.....	37		Verbenin.....	98	
Tulip Tree.....		134	Verdigris.....		121
Turkey Corn.....	29	120	Vernonia Fase:.....		156
" Pea.....	29		Veronica Virg:.....	57	
Tumeric.....	30	121	Vervain.....	98	
Turnsde.....		134	" Amer:.....		155
Turpentine.....		153	" Europ:.....		155
Turpeth Mineral.....		130	Vesicants.....	175	
Turtle-bloom.....	21		Viburnin.....		156
Turtle-head.....	21		Viburnum Op:.....		156
Tussalago Far:.....	95	154	" Prun:.....		156
Twinleaf.....		132	Vinegar.....		105
Typha Lat:.....		155	Vinum Antimonii.....		110
			" Aromat:.....		156
			" Calumbæ.....	17	
U.			" Canella et Rhei.....	17	
Ulmus.....		155	" Colch: Rad:.....	25	
" Fulva.....		155	" Sem:.....	26	
Unicorn Root.....		6	" Ergotae.....	35	
Unkum.....		86	" Ferri.....		121
Ung: Hydrang:.....		129	" Gentian: Comp:.....	40	
" " Ammon:.....	129		" Ipæcæuanhae.....	31	131
" " Iod: Rub:.....	130		" Opii.....	60	140
" " Oxd: "	130		" Portense.....		156
" " Nit:.....	130		" Rhei.....	76	146
" Iodini .....	131		" Stramon: Fol:.....	91	
" " Comp:.....	131		" Xericum.....		156
Upland Sumach.....		76	Viola Pedata.....	99	156
Urea.....			Violet.....		99
Ursin.....			Virginia Creeper.....		109
Urtica Dioica.....			" Snake-root.....	88	150
Uva Passa.....		155	Virgin's Bower.....		118
" Ursi.....	96	155	Viscum Album.....		156
Uvaria Triloba.....		155			
Uvulvaria Perfol:.....		155			
V.					
Vaccinium Fron:.....		155	Wafershash.....		145
Valerian.....		96	Wahoo.....	36	123
Valeriana.....		96	Walker-robbin.....		95
" Offic:.....	96		Wall Pellitory.....		141
Valerianate of Ammon:.....		109	Washed Sulphur.....		153
" Bismuth:.....	113		Water Avens.....	41	127
" Iron.....	125		" Balsam.....		127
" Manganese.....	125		" Cress.....		138
" Soda.....	151		" Hemlock.....		117
" Zinc.....	157		" Nerve Root.....	11	
Valerianic Acid.....		107	" of Ammonia.....		108
Vallet's Mass.....		124	" Pepper.....	70	143
Vanilla.....		97	" Plantain.....	108 and	142
" Aromat:.....	97	155	Watermelon Seeds.....		120
" Bean.....	97	155	Water-parsnep.....		150
Venice Turpentine.....	105 and	134	Wax-berry.....		64
Veratria.....		79	" Myrtle.....		64
		147			137

Weld.....	145	Wine Tar.....	142
White Agaric.....	107	Wintera.....	156
" Ash.....	125	Winter-berry.....	71
" Bay.....	60	Winter's Bark.....	156
" Bismuth.....	113	Winter-bloom.....	44
" Bryony.....	113	Wintergreen.....	21, 39, 126
" Colchis.....	107	Witch-hazel.....	44, 128
" Fraxinell.....	121	Woad.....	132
" Hellebore.....	155	Wolfsbane.....	5
" Indian Hemp.....	11	Wood-bine.....	39
" Lead.....	142	Wood-soot.....	126
" Leaf.....	90	Wood-sorrel.....	140
" Lettuce.....	138	Worm-grass.....	89
" Lilly.....	133	Worm-seed.....	117
" Mustard.....	150	Wormwood.....	5
" Oak Bark.....	73		
" Poplar.....	71, 58		
" Precip: Oint:.....	129	X.	
" Snakeroot.....	123	Xanthorrhiza.....	156
" Turpentine.....	154	Xanthoxylin.....	99, 156
" Vitriol.....	157	Xanthoxylum.....	99, 156
" Walnut.....	54	" Fraxineum.....	99
" Weed.....	133		
" Willow.....	80	Y.	
" Wood.....	58	Yarrow.....	5, 105
Whisky.....	152	Yaw-root.....	105
Wild Cherry Bark.....	72	Yeast.....	123
" Elder.....	145	Yellow Cinchona.....	22
" Ginger.....	10	" " Bark.....	117
" Horehound.....	111	" Dock.....	147
" Hydrangea.....	123	" Gentian.....	40
" Hyssop.....	47	" Henbane.....	141
" Indigo.....	98	" Jasmine.....	39, 126
" Ipecac:.....	13	" Jessamine.....	39
" Jessamine.....	112	" Ladies' Bed-straw.....	126
" Lemon.....	154	" Pavilla.....	136
" Marjoram.....	39	" Poplar.....	58
" Marjoram.....	69	" Prus: Potass.....	144
" Pink.....	140	" Pucooon.....	48
" Potato.....	150	" Rhododendrum.....	146
" Senna of Europe.....	119	" Rood.....	48
" Siccory.....	127	" Root.....	48, 130 and 156
" Tobacco.....	79	" Wood.....	39
" Yam.....	59		
" " Koot.....	32	Z.	
Willow.....	121	Zedoariæ.....	156
" Herb.....	148	Zedoary.....	156
Wine Aloes.....	122	Zibethum.....	118
" Aromat:.....	108	Zinci Acetas.....	156
" Calumbæ.....	156	" Carbonas Precip:.....	156
" Canella and Rhei.....	17	" Chlor:.....	156
" Colch: Rad:.....	17	" Cyanidum.....	156
" " Semi:.....	25	" Ferrocyanid:.....	156
" Ergot.....	26	" Iodidum.....	156
" Gentian Comp:.....	118	" Lactas.....	157
" Ippecuanha.....	35	" Oxidum.....	157
" Iron.....	122	" Phosphas.....	157
" Opium.....	146	" Sulphas.....	157
" Rhubarb.....	51	" Valerianas.....	157
" Stramonii Fol:.....	131	Zingiber.....	100
	91	" Offic:.....	100

## NAMES OMITTED FROM THEIR REGULAR ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

Acetum Scillæ.....	149	Mel Rosæ.....	77	147
Aqua Rosæ.....	146	Naphthaline.....		138
Lotion Prinos.....	71			















